

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR ROOF-INTEGRATED SOLAR ARRAY INSTALLATION



SALINE AREA SCHOOLS
Attention: Miranda Owsley
7265 North Ann Arbor Street
Saline, Michigan 48176
Telephone: (734) 401-4000
Fax: (734) 401-4098
Email: owsleym@salineschools.org

I. OVERVIEW

1.1. PURPOSE

The purpose of the Request For Proposals (“RFP”) is for Saline Area Schools (the “School District”) to obtain proposals from qualified contractors to provide a comprehensive installation of the Roof-Integrated Solar array for Saline Middle School (the “Work”).

1.2. SELECTION TIMELINE

NOTE: Throughout the remainder of this RFP, a prospective contractor is referred to as the “Contractor.”

The School District’s **anticipated timeline** for its selection process is:

Issuance of this RFP March 22, 2024

Deadline for written Requests For Clarifications 4 p.m. Local Time, April 3, 2024

Non-Mandatory Pre-Proposal Meeting at Saline Middle School –

7265 North Ann Arbor Street, Saline, MI 1 p.m. Local Time, April 1, 2024

DUE DATE FOR PROPOSALS **2 p.m. Local Time, April 9, 2024**

Contractor Interviews T.B.D. April 10-11, 2024

School District’s Consideration of the Contract April 23, 2024

Commencement of Work Approx. July 15, 2024 per Roofing Schedule (Attach. D)

Students Return / Work Hours Change August 26th, 2024

Substantial Completion of Work No Later Than October 01, 2024

Final Close Out Per DTE Permission to Operate Oct 01 – Nov 01, 2024

PLEASE NOTE: The School District reserves the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to make modifications to the above selection timeline as it determines to be in its best interest.

II. SUBMISSION OF PROPOSALS

2.1. PROPOSAL SUBMISSION DEADLINE AND REQUIREMENTS

The Due Date for receipt of Proposals is:

April 9, 2024 at 2:00 p.m Local Time. EDT (the “Due Date”)

- 2.1.1. Sealed proposals should be submitted through Buildingconnected.com with the following link: <https://app.buildingconnected.com/public/5cc9d7f637c1a90018cb55dc>. No physical bids will be accepted in person or via delivery service.

- 2.1.2. **Late Proposals:** Each Contractor is responsible for submission of its Proposal. Proposals or Proposal revisions received after the Due Date will not be accepted or considered. The School District is not liable for any delivery or postal delays.

- 2.1.3. Returned Proposals:** All Proposals received after the Due Date will be unopened and made available to the respective Contractor for pick-up, at its sole cost and expense.
- 2.1.4. Signed Original Proposal:** Each Proposal must be signed by an authorized member of the Contractor's firm. This member should be the highest-ranking officer at the local level. NO ORAL, FAX, or E-MAILED Proposals will be accepted. Each Proposal must be submitted on the Proposal Forms attached to this RFP.
- 2.1.5. Opening of Proposals:** At the specified location and Due Date stated above, all submitted Proposals shall be publicly opened and read aloud with the following link: meet.google.com/qqn-wpdm-vre or phone number 1 347-745-6989 PIN: 966 196 933# . Any interested parties may attend. No immediate decision will be rendered.
- 2.1.6. E-Mail Clarifications:** The School District intends to communicate with Contractors via e-mail (e.g., RFP clarifications and addenda). Except for the delivery of the Proposal itself, references in this RFP to "written" form of communications include e-mail.
- 2.1.7. Additional Requests For Clarification:** Prospective Contractors may request that the School District clarify information contained in this RFP. All such requests must be made in writing via email. The School District will attempt to provide a written response to all written Requests For Clarification within five (5) business days after the receipt of such request. The School District will not respond to any Request For Clarification received after **4 p.m. on April 3, 2024**. Requests For Clarification and inquiries must be made via e-mail. All Requests For Clarification must be directed to Mark Paulus at lecoleplanners3@gmail.com. (Subject Line: Roof-Integrated Solar Install RFP Request For Clarification). No response will be made to any oral questions. All questions and answers will be posted on the School District's website. It is each Contractor's responsibility to check the School District's website prior to the RFP Due Date to ensure that it has received all of the information, including, but not limited to, all Addenda to this RFP.
- 2.1.8. Restrictions On Communication:** From the issue date of this RFP until a Contractor is selected and the selection announced, a prospective Contractor shall not communicate about the subject of this RFP or a Contractor's Proposal with the School District, its Board of Education, or any individual member, administrators, faculty, staff, students, employees, or its Construction Manager, if any, except for additional Requests For Clarification in accordance with Paragraph 2.1.7 above, or as otherwise required by applicable law.
- 2.1.9. Addenda to the RFP:** If it becomes necessary to revise any part of this RFP, notice of the revision will be e-mailed to all parties that requested a copy of this RFP. All addenda will be issued through the School District's website and all addenda shall become a part of this RFP. Each Contractor must in its Proposal, to avoid any miscommunication, acknowledge all addenda which it has received, but the failure of a Contractor to receive, or acknowledge receipt of, any addendum shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for complying with the terms thereof.

- 2.1.10. RFP/Proposal Information Controlling:** The School District intends that all Contractors shall have equal access to information relative to this RFP, and that this RFP contains adequate information. No information communicated, either verbally or in writing, to or from a Contractor shall be effective unless confirmed by written communication contained in an addendum to this RFP, a Request For Clarification or other written response thereto, or in the Proposal.
- 2.1.11. Finality of Decision:** Any decision made by the School District, including the Contractor selection, shall be final.
- 2.1.12. Reservation of Rights:** The School District reserves the right, in its sole and absolute discretion (for this provision and all other provisions contained in this RFP), to accept or reject, in whole or in part, any or all Proposals with or without cause. The School District further reserves the right to waive any irregularity or informality in the RFP process or any Proposal, and the right to award the Contract to other than the Contractor(s) submitting the best financial Proposal (low bidder). The School District reserves the right to request additional information from any or all Contractors. The School District reserves the right to select one or more Contractors to perform the Work on behalf of the School District. In the event the Contractor's Proposal is accepted by the School District and the Contractor asserts exceptions, special considerations or conditions after acceptance, the School District, in its sole and absolute discretion, reserves the right to reject the Proposal and award the Contract to another contractor.
- 2.1.13. Release of Claims:** Each Contractor by submitting its Proposal releases the School District from any and all claims arising out of, and related to, this RFP process and selection of a Contractor.
- 2.1.14. Contractor Bears Proposal Costs:** A recipient of this RFP is responsible for any and all costs and liabilities incurred by it or others acting on its behalf in preparing or submitting a Proposal, or otherwise responding to this RFP, or any negotiations incidental to its Proposal or this RFP.
- 2.1.15. Irrevocability of Proposals:** All Proposals submitted shall not be withdrawn and shall be irrevocable for a minimum period of ninety (90) calendar days following the Due Date for receipt of Proposals set forth above.
- 2.1.16. Collusive Bidding:** The Contractor certifies that its Proposal is made without any previous understanding, agreement, or connection with any person, firm or corporation making a Proposal for the same Work and is in all respects fair, without outside control, collusion, fraud, or otherwise illegal action.

2.2. PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS AND FORMAT

This outlines the information that must be provided by each Contractor and the required format for its Proposal. Any Proposal not providing the required information, or not conforming to the format specified, may be disqualified on that basis. Please also refer to Sections 2.1, 4.1, and 4.2 of this RFP for additional Proposal requirements. Attached to this RFP is a form of contract under which the Work requested under this RFP shall be provided by the successful Contractor (the “Contract” and referred to throughout the Contract as the “Agreement”) (See also Section 3.1 of this RFP). The Contract contains many details relative to the Work requested by the School District, the terms and conditions under which the Work shall be provided by the Contractor, and should be reviewed carefully by each Contractor prior to submitting a Proposal.

Any exceptions to the terms and conditions contained in this RFP or the form of Contract attached to this RFP, or any other special considerations or conditions requested or required by the Contractor MUST be specifically enumerated by the Contractor and be submitted as part of its Proposal, together with an explanation as to the reason such terms and conditions of the RFP or form of Contract cannot be met by, or, in the Contractor’s opinion, are not applicable to, the Contractor. The Contractor shall be required and expected to meet the specifications and requirements as set forth in this RFP and the form of Contract in their entirety, except to the extent exceptions or special considerations or conditions are expressly set forth in the Contractor’s Proposal and those exceptions or special considerations or conditions are expressly accepted by the School District. All Pricing factors must be clearly indicated in the Proposal Forms provided as part of the Contractor’s Proposal.

Each Proposal must include, at a minimum, the following:

- 2.2.1** A detailed list setting forth any exceptions to this RFP and/or the Contract, or other special considerations or conditions of the Contractor, including explanations of such exceptions or the reason such terms and conditions of the RFP or form of Contract cannot be met by, or on the Contractor’s opinion are not applicable to, the Contractor.
- 2.2.2** References – Each Proposal must include detailed evidence that the Contractor is currently providing Work for other public school districts (preferred) or similar sized projects. The Contractor must provide this information, including contact names, addresses, phone numbers, and type and scope of work provided. This should include projects of similar size and scope as the School District.
- 2.2.3** Evidence of the Contractor’s ability to provide adequate insurance coverages as required by this RFP and the Contract to protect the interests of the Contractor and the School District.
- 2.2.4** Demonstrate that the Contractor understands and will comply with all regulatory laws, codes, and requirements of any Local, State, and Federal law that apply to the requirements and obligations under this RFP and the Contract.
- 2.2.5** A completed Proposal Pricing Form provided as **ATTACHMENT A**.
- 2.2.6** A completed Familial Disclosure Affidavit provided as **ATTACHMENT B**.

2.2.7 A completed Iran Economics Sanctions Act Affidavit of Compliance provided as **ATTACHMENT C**.

2.3. CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

2.3.1. PROJECT LOCATION

- **Saline Middle School**
- Address: 7190 N Maple Rd, Saline, MI 48176
- Educational Core Hours: Weekdays 7:00 am to 3:15 pm starting August 26, 2024.
 - i. Disruptive work to take place after the commencement of the school year must plan to work around Educational Hours unless an exception granted by the District.

2.3.2. GENERAL SCOPE

- CONTRACTOR is to be the comprehensive Electrical & Mechanical Contractor for the project and will be responsible for all installation and professional services necessary to complete the system as designed. This work is to include, but is not limited to, coordination with local governance, procuring non-owner furnished material, coordination with District Project Managers and District Roofer, and Construction of all aspects of the PV project unless otherwise excluded within this document.
- District desires to retain Contractor, and Contractor desires to be retained, to perform or cause to be performed all work to construct and/or install the PV project and all the necessary ground/site preparations at the Site.
- Contractor must be in the business of constructing and/or installing solar facilities.
- Contractor must have all necessary licenses to perform work.
- All work performed must be warrantied per state requirements after commissioning or at a minimum must provide a 1-year workmanship warranty in addition to maintaining manufacturer warranties.
- Contractor to reference the included Design Drawings.
- The Contractor shall provide all labor, supervision, and equipment to the extent not provided by District; materials, consumables, and all necessary transportation, staging, loading, unloading, and rigging to produce electrically and mechanically complete and commercially functional Solar Roof-Mount System per the referenced drawings. This is, including, but not limited to, competent supervision, shop drawings, samples, tools and scaffolding as are necessary for the proper performance of the Work
- Contractor shall procure and install all items not specifically provided by District that may be necessary to produce a complete and functioning system. These items may include but are not limited to the items detailed in the "Contractor Procured Materials" section below, and will otherwise encompass all material not provided by the School District.
- The locations and electrical installation of the system shall be based on the final construction drawings. Contractor is responsible for information that relates to their scope of work that may be present on drawings other than electrical. District will send or provide link to all updated drawings and revisions to Contractor.

- District will provide engineered drawings to Contractor. Contractor shall physically verify site conditions to ensure final layout and placement of conduit raceways, equipment, clearances, proposed trench paths, and any additional project detailing that does not otherwise disrupt original design intent of occupied space unless written approval has been given to Contractor by District.
- Permitting
 - i. All work shall follow all applicable codes, standards, and publications that are in effect, and which are consistent with industry standards and requirements defined by local AHJ.
 - ii. Host AHJ for all inspections
- Procurement
 - i. Entire electrical balance of system required to be a turn-key operational system.
 - ii. All Contractor procured materials listed below.
- Construction Management
 - i. Contractor shall inform the School District of any subcontractors utilized.
 - ii. Contractor is required to provide an appointed Contractor representative for construction management correspondence. This representative will need to be available for meetings and check ins with the District Project Manager.
 - iii. Contractor to provide all tools, Contractor materials, lifts safety equipment, and necessary to perform all the work outlined in this scope of work.
 - iv. Contractor to perform all construction work outlined in the Construction Activities section below as specified in the construction plans.
 - v. Contractor to manage the logistics of Material delivery, including proper use of specified/approved Damaged material must be noted.
 - vi. Installation of all District procured material.
 - vii. Proper sequencing of construction activities as to minimize impact to customer. Contractor will assist the District Project Manager in developing the Project Schedule during the preconstruction phase of the project.
 - viii. Responsible for correspondence and working with District Project Manager, including daily reports, weekly construction status updates, and look ahead updates.
 - ix. Contractor responsible for meeting Project Schedule.
 - x. Contractor should be handling any Inspection of installation for Quality Assurance/Quality Checks.
 - xi. Contractor to host all City, County, and Utility inspections as required.
 - xii. Any shutdowns to be approved by and in coordination with customer.
 - xiii. Contractor is responsible for Health and Safety while working on this project.

2.3.3. SCHOOL DISTRICT Procured Materials

- Issued for Construction (IFC) set engineering drawings
- PV modules
- Rooftop Racking system
- Rooftop mechanical attachments
- Rooftop AC Combiner
- AC disconnects
- DAS/Monitoring system (Data loggers)
- Inverters
- MLPE (rapid shutdown) devices
- AC panel board
- Zero Export plant controller and meter (if required)
- Power Quality Relay (if required – not currently pictured in single line diagrams)
- Ballast Block

2.3.4. CONTRACTOR Procured Materials (may include but is not limited to)

- DC wire (Copper per IFC)
- AC wire (Copper or Aluminum per IFC)
- Conduit (EMT, Liquid Tight)
- Data cables- excluding fiber
- Ballast block
- Furnish and install equipment for line side tap (Utility Compliant)
- Balance of materials to integrate the solar array and provide a turn-key, operational solar installation (wire management, connectors, etc.)
- PPE & Safety equipment
- Required NEC equipment labeling per the construction plans.

2.3.5. SCOPE OF WORK – BASE PROJECT

- All construction activities to follow District construction plans, stamped by licensed Professional Engineer.
- Installation of all DC Wiring and grounding.
- Installation of all AC Wiring.
- Installation of all Electrical Balance of System equipment.
- Mechanical installation of PV module racking system.
- Coordinate with District's roofer to ensure compatible installation schedule.
- Field locate mechanical roofing attachment on roofs and coordinate with District's roofer for attachment installation.
- Mechanical installation of PV Modules (1,346 Approximate Modules Total).
- Install solar panel clamps as needed.
- Electrical and Mechanical installation of all inverters.
- Electrical and Mechanical installation of all NEP devices
- Install, wire, and commission monitoring equipment.
- Installation and programming of plant controller and/or relays as required by DTE.

- Interconnections to existing facilities at one point of common coupling (POCC) in compliance with most recent NEC electrical code subsection “point of connection.”
- Labeling of all equipment per NEC, Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ), and Utility reequipments
- Contractor should make any requested installation corrections due to random site inspections by Project Manager.
- System acceptance (verification that the system is performing in accordance with manufacturer’s specifications and warranties). District’s approval and acceptance of the work shall be delivered by written confirmation.
- Contractor is responsible for providing all tools and equipment necessary to perform Work per this Job Order
- Contractor is responsible for system startup, testing, and commissioning.
- Contractor is responsible for demobilization and returning to previous site conditions.
- Contractor to manage correspondence and coordination with Authority Having Jurisdiction (“AHJ”) with proper correspondence back to District Project Manager for any necessary engineering or design changes requested by AHJ.
- Contractor encouraged to provide best practices and support energy team in satisfying requests from AHJ.
- INTERCONNECTION PER DTE Electric document (Attachment F - DTE Interconnection Requirements). We are currently planning to interconnect using a traditional Net-Energy Metering (NEM) protection scheme as highlighted in the aforementioned procedures attachment. An alternative is proposed if the application is denied by DTE to interconnect via a non-exporting array which will not fundamentally change the scope of work for this AC Electrical work however, interconnection remains to be determined at this time, we will promptly notify bidders once DTE’s initial review and direction has been identified.
- SCOPE OF WORK FOR UTILITY GRADE METER INSTALL Meter installed based on DTE discretion during interconnection application process. Preferred installation is completed by DTE. Contractor work should include cost of all equipment required and provided by DTE (likely meter, meter equipment, and communication connection) as well as pads, recorders, connection cabinet, instrument transformer housing, conduit for communication links (if required) and conduit for conductors between the instruments. All equipment must meet DTE specs as required in the SIM manual.

2.3.6. SCOPE OF WORK – ALTERNATE 1

- All Scope of Work as written for the Base Project above with the following alterations:
 - i. Removal of a 60kW section of solar modules (122 Modules, for new Module Total of 1,224), associated racking, anchors, and (1) inverter from scope.
 - ii. Addition of (1) Zero-Export Plant Controller (or Overcurrent Protection) package as shown in single-line-diagram in Attachment J (“Alt 1: Zero Export Single Line Diagram”) below or as required by DTE.
 - iii. Potential addition of a power quality relay at point of interconnect.

2.3.7. MISCELLANEOUS

- Time is the essence of this Contract.
- Contractor will be responsible for keeping the area in which the Work is being performed in an orderly fashion and at the end of each day will clean up and remove from such area all rubbish, debris, surplus material, dirt, grease marks, etc. Trash, rubbish and debris will be properly disposed of in the appropriate, designated receptacles.
- Contractor will not interfere with Work being performed by any other contractors on the site and will not interfere with the operation of Owner's business operations.
- If Contractor determines that any item cannot be delivered as required to maintain the project schedule the Contractor shall immediately notify the Owner's Representatives (Ameresco, etc) by telephone and confirm in writing and shall advise Owner's Representatives (Ameresco, etc) of the anticipated delivery date and the effect on the project schedule.
- Contractor shall attend periodic meetings at the job site as required by Owner or Owners Representatives.
- All existing Site conditions, equipment locations, and dimensions shall be verified prior to performing any work. If approximate locations are shown on a plan set, actual locations shall be shown in the final as-built documentation.
- Megger testing shall be performed at 1000 Vdc for all AC circuits 480. A minimum of 250 megaohms resistance to ground is required.
- The Contractor shall supply a detailed commissioning plan outlining tests performed, measurements taken, and what equipment was used during commissioning.
- After all requirements of the drawings have been fully completed, representatives of Owner will inspect the work. The Contractor shall provide competent personnel to demonstrate the operation of any item or System to the full satisfaction of each representative.
- The Contractor must ensure data feeds are accurate and transmitting properly to the third-party DAS aggregation system.
- The Contractor must provide a full equipment list including serial numbers, quantities, and make/model for all Contractor supplied material.
- The Contractor must document System start-up procedures.
- The Contractor must provide as-built photographs and as-built documents for inverter installations, DAS connections, roof penetrations, etc.

2.3.8. Additional Testing/Inspection Requirements:

- Receive all packing slips and bills of lading from all deliveries of Owner-procured items. Send electronic copies of all such documents to Owner within two (2) business days of receiving the deliveries.
- For behind the meter systems, the Contractor shall tie-into existing building switchgear as early in the construction process as possible. The main disconnects must be locked in the open (OFF) position until Owner provides permission to close the circuits.
- Marking Test in black – For all bolts that have a specified torque value per the manufacturer's installation manuals, once the bolt is tightened, mark clearly the surface of the fastener, nut or bolt and continuing the mark onto the surface being clamped for reference.

- After bolts are tightened, perform torque audits from a random sample to verify that the proper amount of torque was applied and mark in red on top of the existing black mark. The random sampling associated with the torque audit shall include no less than five percent of those bolts tightened and marked unless a lower value is agreed upon by the Owner. The method of auditing shall consist of measuring the torque of the random sampling via torque wrench. Contractor shall use the torque audit method and the Torque Audit Inspection Form. Prior to Final Completion, Contractor shall provide Owner a completed torque audit inspection form and all copies of the applicable torque wrench calibration certificates.
- Install and configure all monitoring hardware, per the plans.
- Install all other equipment, not specifically addressed, per the plans.
- As applicable, Contractor shall install all ballast blocks as shown on plans.
- As applicable, Contractor shall coordinate all roof penetration flashing work, damage repairs, etc. with roofer/installer of existing roof system and roofer is required to be certified by the manufacturer of the existing roof system. As soon as reasonably possible, roofer contact information will be provided after Contractor has been awarded and contract has been executed. Contractor shall have right to petition Owner's Representatives to collect multiple bids for roofing work if system quality or schedule is deemed to be compromised and the Owner or Owner's Representatives shall approve or deny request at its sole discretion.
- Contractor will use due care not to penetrate the roof membrane. If, however, Contractor penetrates the roof of any Premises or Improvement on which the System is installed, during System installation or any System repair, Contractor will promptly repair the affected roof utilizing a roof installer certified by the roofing system manufacturer in order to maintain the existing roof warranty in full. If the roof is not under a manufacturer's warranty, then Contractor will indemnify and hold Owner harmless from and against any roof damage it causes as a direct result of Contractor's roof penetrations to install the System.
- During construction; Contractor to provide and install necessary protection (such as plywood, insulation panels, and/or Masonite) over the roofing membrane/ system and create pathways for construction traffic.
- If Contractor damages any other part of the Premises or any Improvement (including roof damages not covered above), Contractor will, after written approval by the Owner or Owner's Representatives, repair or reimburse Owner for such damage, as agreed by the Parties. If Contractor cannot repair the damages within 24 hours in the event of an emergency, Owner has the right to retain its own vendors, and Contractor will be responsible for the full reimbursement of reasonable, out-of-pocket costs incurred by Owner to remedy such damage.
- Provide and install AC disconnect switches per NEC and interconnect agreement requirements beyond those listed in Plans.
- All strut and hardware shall be galvanized steel. Where hardware contacts aluminum components, hardware shall be stainless steel A316. Where galvanized materials are cut thereby exposing non-galvanized materials, an approved galvanizing spray component shall be applied to prevent oxidation at that area.
- Provide and install breakers, disconnects and fuses as per plans.
- Procure and install PV panel jumper wires as listed and specified on plans if required.

- Provide and install AC power for monitoring system, if not currently available at the Site.
- All conduit, not already sized by Contractor, as shown on plans, shall be sized appropriately based on fill de-rates for number and type of conductors. Refill trenches with screened native soil or per the permitted drawings approved by Owner.
- All conduit shall enter combiner boxes and/or junction boxes from the bottom or side and shall not enter from the top without proper raintight connectors.
- All conduit shall be installed per Electrical Code requirements, including but not limited to locations and quantity of supports and expansion joints.
- Ground Conductor “GEC” for DC runs should be jacketed.
- Wire management is an important and visible part of the PV array. All wiring should be run along the solar panel frames and concealed and bundled neatly whenever possible. Refer to Drawings and Specifications for further wire management details. Wire management should utilize:
 - Splicing is not allowed unless approved by engineer of record
 - Spiral Wrap on all exposed DC conductor drip loops only coming from rack to the inverter, use Weather Resistant Polyethylene.
 - Heyco SunBundlers. Specifications shall be submitted to School District at least ten (10) business days prior to installation. Excess length shall be clipped and discarded appropriately, and any metal clips/crimps shall be hidden from view. Any clips or clamps used must be submitted to School District for approval.
 - Contractor shall provide School District all wire management methods and designs for School District approval prior to Contractor’s installation.
 - Approved crimping tools shall be used in achieving crimps on ground wires.
 - No wire or other material installed by Contractor shall shade modules at any time.
 - Appropriate safety considerations and NEC requirements shall be followed for all interconnection procedures. Contractor will schedule all shut-downs with utility and Owner per feedback and request from Contractor.
- Furnish and install all electrical and building components necessary for the completion of the project, as per plans.
- For DAS installation:
 - i. Enclosure Mounting (DAS and Owner’s Meter)
 - ii. Current Transformers @ 1% accuracy or better
 - iii. DAS Power must be provided
 - iv. Terminating all Sensors
 - v. All communication connections between devices including inverters (except environmental sensors to DAS enclosure)
 - vi. Basic DAS Commissioning: Contractor shall use its best efforts to provide sensor validation (including environmental sensors) and Comm testing within three (3) weeks of energization and ensure that the Project status is “green” on the 3rd party DAS aggregation software
 - vii. Basic Owner’s Meter Commissioning: Ratio Setting and Confirmation
 - viii. Basic Inverter Commissioning: Device ID’s and Start Up
- Contractor shall provide the appropriate testing to ensure a completely operational System interconnected with the utility. Such testing shall include, but not be limited to, string testing of the array, combiners, re-combiners (if applicable), complete inverter

start-up testing, monitoring system communication testing, and performance testing of the System.

- All inspections to be completed in accordance with project schedule, except that a delay in an inspection or a scheduled shut down (or other work scheduled by the Contractor required for interconnection) due to the Owner, or a request from the Owner, that has an impact on the project schedule shall extend all guaranteed dates listed by a commercially reasonable amount based on the impact to the overall project schedule.
- All labeling to be completed prior to AHJ inspection or Contractor commissioning.
- Test and commission the System at Substantial Completion using Owner's template for System commissioning.
- Megger Testing:
 - i. Megger test the following feeders for insulation resistance, document results via photographs and on the System Verification form and submit to Owner.
 - ii. All Megger tests shall be conducted at the levels required by all local building and electrical building codes required for all components.
 - iii. Megger wires from inverters to disconnect.
 - iv. Megger wires from main AC disconnect to main breaker.
 - v. Polarity and Connectivity: Check the polarity and connectivity of each string and home-run wiring, document on the System Verification form, and submit to Owner.
 - vi. Inverter(s): Perform start-up procedures, including simulating AC power loss to the inverters, as contained in manufacturer's installation service manual. Perform inverter commissioning and document results on Contractor Inverter Commissioning Form.
 - vii. DAS: Perform procedures contained in manufacturer's installation service manual. Provide the Modbus number(s) for each device and document on System Verification Form connection on a drawing. Configure the meter(s) per manufacturer's guidelines. Verify that the current transformers (CTs) are oriented and installed per manufacturer guidelines. Configure weather station per manufacturer guidelines. Configure the DAS system online by contacting the DAS representative. Confirm that all equipment is reporting and recording accurate data. Submit signed and dated report identifying procedures taken, any trouble-shooting required and when System was live and accurately reporting all data.
 - viii. Combiner Boxes/Re-combiner Boxes (as applicable): Perform procedures contained in manufacturer's installation service manual. Complete System Verification form and submit to Owner. Perform combiner box inspection on each and document results on Contractors Combiner Box Commissioning Form and submit to Owner.
 - ix. Complete IV Curve testing and submit to Owner.
 - x. Complete installation, electrical build-out, testing & commissioning and final punch list items and submit to Owner.
 - xi. Auxiliaries: None
 - xii. Unavailability: 0%

- Contractor will include within the construction drawings, tables of AC and DC wire sizes, fuse sizes as well as associated calculations.
- If such procedures for testing, inspection or approval reveal failure of the portions of the Work to comply with requirements established by the Contract Documents, all costs made necessary by such failure including those of repeated procedures and compensation for Contractor's Construction Manager's services and expenses shall be at Contractor's expense.
- Required certificates of testing, inspection or approval shall, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, be secured by Contractor and promptly delivered to Owner's Construction Manager. Contractor shall obtain and deliver promptly to Owner's Construction Manager the final certificates of acceptance or approval as issued by the approving authority(ies) for the project and all certificates of final inspection for any part of the Work and all operating permits for any mechanical apparatus, as applicable, which may be required by law to permit full use and occupancy of the premises or use of the finished project, as applicable under this Agreement, by Contractor. Receipt of such permits, approvals or certificates by Owner or Owner's Construction Manager shall be a condition precedent to final completion and acceptance of the Work.
- **INSTALLATION** – All contact required with the manufacturer and Owner's selected installation Contractors to assure a complete and proper installation is the responsibility of this Contractor. This Contractor is expected to research any installation and rigging information on-line or call the vendor supplying this equipment directly and as required. All equipment and associated accessories are to be received, unloaded, and securely stored by this Contractor. All equipment and associated accessories are to be rigged into place and permanently installed by the School's selected installation Contractors as overseen by this Contractor. This Contractor is responsible to purchase and install any additional material (conduit, wire, electrical equipment, connectors, etc.) that will be required to complete this installation properly. This Contractor is required to access and complete all manufacturers startup information, coordinate, schedule and participate in equipment startup.
- **ROOF WORK, MATERIAL, OR REPAIR** – If required, Contractor shall coordinate with and utilize district's selected roofing contractor at its own expense perform in a skillful and workmanlike manner all cutting, fitting and patching necessary for completion of the Work after School District approval. The time, manner and extent of such cutting, fitting and patching and the obligations of the respective trades in connection therewith shall be determined by Contractor in his sole discretion and such determination shall be final and binding on Contractor. Contractor shall not damage or endanger a portion of the Work or fully or partially completed construction of Contractor or separate sub-Contractors by cutting, patching or otherwise altering such construction, or by excavation. Contractor shall not cut or otherwise alter such construction by Contractor or a separate sub-Contractor except with written consent of Contractor and of such separate sub-Contractor; such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Contractor shall not unreasonably withhold from Contractor or a separate sub-Contractor Contractor's consent to cutting or otherwise altering the Work. Existing work that is cut, damaged, disturbed or otherwise interfered with by Contractor, a sub-

Contractor, or anyone for whom they are responsible shall be fully, properly and carefully repaired by either the Contractor or the responsible sub- Contractor. All such repairs shall be completed in a first-class manner to the satisfaction of Contractor's Construction Manager, and shall match similar existing adjoining work.

- **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT** – Contractor shall provide and pay for all facilities and conveniences that it may require for the performance of the Work including, but not limited to, hoists, scaffolding, ladders, light, power and heat. If Contractor shall furnish any such services or facilities, Contractor shall pay his pro-rata share of the cost thereof.
- **CLEANUP** – In addition to its own cleaning obligations, Contractor shall follow Contractor's cleanup directions, and at all times keep the building and premises free from debris and unsafe conditions resulting from the Work; and (B) broom clean each work area prior to discontinuing work in the same. If Contractor fails to immediately commence cleanup duties within twenty-four (24) hours after receipt from Contractor of written notice of noncompliance, the Contractor may implement such safety or cleanup measures without further notice and deduct the cost thereof from any amounts due or to become due Contractor.
- **PREVENT DAMAGE** – Contractor shall take necessary precautions to properly protect the Work and the work of others from damage caused by Contractor's operations. Should Contractor cause damage to the Work or property of Contractor or others, Contractor shall promptly remedy such damage to the satisfaction of Contractor, or Contractor may so remedy and deduct the costs thereof from any amounts due or to become due Contractor. Contractor places special emphasis on the protection of persons and existing structures, and there shall be no compromise as to the degree of protection required.
 - i. Contractor shall promptly remedy damage and loss (other than damage or loss insured under property insurance required by the Contract Documents) to property caused in whole or in part by Contractor a sub-Contractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any or them, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable and for which Contractor is responsible, except for damage or loss attributable to acts or omissions of Contractor or Architect or anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them, or by anyone for whose acts either of them may be liable, and not attributable to the fault or negligence of Contractor.
- **DESIGNATED WORK AREA** – Contractor shall establish principal axis lines of the Work and site whereupon Contractor shall lay out and be strictly responsible for the accuracy of the Work and for any loss or damage to Contractor or others by reason of Contractor's failure to set out or perform the Work correctly. Contractor shall exercise prudence so that actual final conditions and details shall result in perfect alignment of finish surfaces and interconnection with the work of others.

- **WORKMANSHIP** – Every part of the Work shall be executed in strict accordance with the Contract Documents in the most sound, workmanlike, and substantial manner. All workmanship shall be of the best of its several kinds, and all Materials used in the Work shall be furnished in ample quantities to facilitate the proper and timely execution of the work, and shall be new except such Materials as may be expressly provided in the Contract Documents to be otherwise. Contractor warrants the Work against all deficiencies and defects in Materials and/or workmanship and as may be more strictly called for in these Contract Documents.

- **WARRANTY** – Contractor agrees to satisfy such warranty obligations which appear within the guarantee or warranty period established in the Contract Documents and all applicable laws without cost to Contractor. If no guarantee or warranty is expressly required by the Contract Documents, then Contractor shall guarantee or warranty the Work as described above for the minimum period of one (1) year from the date(s) of Substantial Completion as defined in Appendix G of all or a designated portion of the Work or acceptance or use by Contractor of designated equipment, whichever is sooner. In addition, any manufacturer's warranties which exceed this one (1) year period shall be assigned to Contractor if allowed by the manufacturer. Contractor further agrees to execute any special guarantees or warranties that shall be required for the Work prior to final payment.

- **SAFETY** – Contractor shall take all reasonable precautions for safety of, and shall provide reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:
 - i. employees on the Work and other persons who may be affected thereby;
 - ii. the Work and Materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site under care, custody or control of Contractor or Contractor's sub-Contractors; and
 - iii. other property at the site or adjacent thereto, such as trees, shrubs, lawns, walks pavements, roadways structures and utilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction.
 - iv. Contractor shall comply with applicable provisions of the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act ("OSHA"), In addition to all other laws, ordinances, rules regulations, and orders of any Federal, state, or local public authority having jurisdiction for the safety of persons or property, including but not limited to the local fire department and board of health. Contractor shall promptly notify Contractor upon becoming aware of an inspection under, or any allege violation of OSHA or any other provision of federal, state or local law, relating in any way to undertaking of this Agreement.
 - v. Contractor shall (a) verify compliance with all laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and lawful of orders of public authorities and (b) submit a project-specific Health and Safety Plan to Contractor's Project Manager at least (5) days prior to startup of work, which addresses to Contractor's satisfaction the procedures to be implemented by Contractor to comply with all laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and lawful orders of public authorities. The review and approval by Contractor of Contractor's Health and Safety Plan is solely for Contractor's benefit, and without any representation or warranty

whatsoever to Contractor or any third party with respect to the adequacy, correctness or legal compliance thereof or otherwise; nor shall Contractor incur any liability, obligation or responsibility to Contractor or any third party by reason of such review and approval. As part of Contractor's Health and Safety Plan, Contractor is responsible for implementing a worker protection program that is in compliance with all applicable regulations. Contractor is also responsible for identifying and providing the appropriate personal protective equipment (e.g., eye protection, gloves, hard hat, safety boots, respirator) to all workers based on the type of work they will be performing. Contractor shall identify and provide all required environmental, health and safety training and related job-site supervision to all workers. This training may include, but is not limited to, chemical, safety hazard, communication, spill prevention, occupational exposure to blood borne pathogens, lockout/tag out, confined space entry, emergency evacuation, fall protection, ladder safety, hazardous waste management and personal protective equipment training. Contractor shall maintain on-site for Contractor review, documentation that supports adherence to the requirements.

- vi. Contractor shall erect and maintain, (i.e. flagging, temporary barricades, etc.) as required by existing conditions and performance of this Agreement, reasonable safeguards for safety and protection, including posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards, promulgating safety regulations, and notifying sub-Contractors and users of adjacent sites and utilities.
- vii. Contractor shall designate a responsible member of Contractor's organization at the site of the Work whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This person shall be Contractor's superintendent unless otherwise designated by
- viii. Contractor in writing to School District and District's Construction Manager and shall be specifically referenced by name and title as part of Contractor's Health and Safety Plan.
- ix. Contractor shall not load or permit any part of the construction or site to be loaded so as to endanger its safety.
- x. Contractor shall at all times protect excavations, trenches, buildings and Materials, from rain water, ground water, backup or leakage of sewers, drains and other piping, and from water of any other origin. Contractor shall remove promptly and dispose of properly, any accumulation of water. Contractor shall provide and operate all pumps, piping and other equipment necessary to this end.
- xi. Contractor shall remove snow and ice which might result in damage or delay. Contractor's snow melting/de-icing procedures shall utilize alternative de-icing compounds such as CaCl_2 and calcium magnesium acetate (CMA) in order to minimize pollutant-loading impacts.
- xii. Contractor shall notify the School District's Project Manager of the occurrence of any accident or injury or the existence of any unsafe condition on or about the jobsite, within 15 minutes upon discovery of such accident, injury or condition. When so ordered, Contractor shall stop any part of the work which School District or its Representatives deems unsafe until corrective measures satisfactory to School District have been taken. The Contractor shall complete

and submit to the Owner's Project Manager a completed written Accident/Injury Investigation Report (District's Form) within 24-hours of the occurrence. The Contractor shall conduct employee post-accident/Injury drug testing as soon as practicable following and incident in accordance with established policies and guidelines.

- **NOTICES** – Contractor shall give notice and comply with applicable laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities bearing on safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury or loss.
- **HAZARDOUS MATERIALS** – When use or storage of explosives or other hazardous materials or equipment or unusual methods are necessary for execution of the Work, Contractor shall exercise utmost care and carry on such activities under the supervision of properly qualified personnel and in accordance with all Federal, State and local regulations. Storage locations of explosives and hazardous materials shall be coordinated through and approved by the School District's Project Manager.
 - i. Contractor shall comply with regulations, conditions, or instructions affecting the performance of the Work issued by the Federal Environmental Protection Agency, the Michigan Department of Health and Environmental Control and other federal, state or local public authority having jurisdiction to abate or prevent pollution, including water pollution, air pollution, land pollution and/or other health or safety hazards.
 - ii. Contractor is required to develop, implement and maintain a hazard communication program in accordance with OSHA regulations in order to protect workers who may use or be exposed to hazardous substances during the course of construction activity, Contractor shall submit a Hazard Communication program and an inventory of all on-site hazardous chemicals with accompanying material safety data sheets (MSDS's) to School District's Project Manager as part of its overall Health and Safety Plan prior to the start of the Work. The Contractor shall submit an updated inventory list to the School District's Project Manager, when hazardous chemicals have been added or deleted.
- **FIRE PROTECTION RESPONSIBILITIES** – Contractor shall provide and maintain in good operating condition suitable and adequate fire protection equipment and services, and shall comply with all reasonable recommendations regarding fire protection made by the representatives of the fire insurance company carrying insurance on the Work by the local fire chief or fire marshal. The area within the site limits, including all storage areas, shall be kept orderly and clean, and all combustible rubbish shall be promptly removed from the site.

- **WASTE** – Contractor shall keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by operations under this Agreement. At completion of the Work, the Contractor shall remove from and about the project waste materials, rubbish, Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery and surplus materials. Immediately prior to School District's Construction Manager's inspection for Substantial Completion, Contractor shall cause the premises to be completely and thoroughly cleaned by professional cleaners. Without limiting the generality of the forgoing, (a) concrete and ceramic surfaces shall be cleaned and washed, (b) resilient coverings shall be cleaned, waxed and buffed, (c) woodwork shall be dusted and cleaned, (d) sash; fixtures and equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned. (e) stains, spot, dust, marks and smears shall be removed from all surfaces, (f) hardware and all metal surfaces shall be cleaned and polished, and (g) glass and plastic surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned. All damaged, broken or scratched material shall be replaced by Contractor at Contractor's expense.
 - i. Contractor is responsible for maintaining the area within the site limits free of all debris and food-related trash that may harbor and/or attract rodents. Contractor shall provide secure refuse containers for all food-related trash. The containers shall be heavy-duty refuse containers with tight-fitting domed lids, with a spring loaded flap, and no opening that allow access by rodents. Contractor shall notify School District immediately whenever rodents or signs of rodents (e.g., burrows, droppings) are observed.
 - ii. Contractor shall comply with all Federal, State and local regulations pertaining to air and water pollution control.
 - iii. Contractor shall keep dust down at all times including nonworking hours, weekends, and holidays, Contractor shall treat all on-site soil that is disturbed by the operations, including stockpiled material, with wet suppression or other means to control dust in accordance with Contractor's Health and Safety Plan. The use of petroleum products for dust suppression is prohibited.
 - iv. Contractor shall clean trucks leaving the site and entering paved public streets of all mud and dirt clinging to the vehicle body and wheels. Contractor shall manage all run-offs from equipment/wheel washing in accordance with Contractor's submitted Health and Safety Plan.
 - v. Contractor shall maintain all equipment, trucks and other vehicles in such a manner as to minimize pollutant emissions.
 - vi. Contractor shall temporarily stockpile excavated soil onsite in soil storage areas in accordance with site-specific considerations regarding size and location of piles as directed by Contractor. Contractor shall manage all run-offs from soil storage areas.
 - vii. Hazardous waste that is generated by Contractor as part of the Work shall be stored and disposed of in accordance with all applicable Federal State, and local laws and regulations. Hazardous waste storage requirements include, but are not limited to, secondary containment, proper labeling, segregation of incompatible materials and routing inspection of storage areas. In addition, all hazardous waste containers shall be constructed of a material that is compatible with the waste, shall be in sound condition, and shall be kept securely closed at all times. Contractor shall be responsible for disposal of all

non-hazardous equipment and materials which are rendered useless and removed as a result of installation of a Materials and or equipment pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor shall, at its cost, cause all lamps which are classified as hazardous wastes by the rules and regulations of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (40 CFR Parts 260 through 279) as may be applicable, and PCB- contaminated ballasts, if any, which have been removed as a result of the Work to be transported and disposed of.

- viii. Contractor is responsible for the proper removal and disposition of all surplus chemicals (e.g., paints, lubricants, and cleaning products) that they bring on-site as part of the Work. Contractor shall not use any drain, pipe or plumbing fixture for the disposal of any hazardous or caustic waste materials. No chemicals that Contractor brings on-site shall remain on site at the completion of the Work.
- ix. To ensure that construction activities and the use of heavy equipment does not increase the risk of a release of oil or hazardous materials to the environment, Contractor shall have and implement a Spill Plan that reflects all applicable regulatory standards. Contractor shall immediately report all spills/releases to Contractor. Contractor shall coordinate with Contractor regarding reporting and follow-up documentation to outside regulatory agencies. Contractor shall submit its Spill Plan to Contractor as part of the overall Health and Safety Plan, prior to the start of Work.
- x. In the event Contractor encounters on the site, material reasonably believed to be asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), lead-based paint, oil, pollutants, hazardous materials, or contaminants, Contractor shall immediately stop Work in the area affected and report the condition to Contractor and Contractor's Construction Manager in writing. If in fact the material is asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), lead-based paint, oil, pollutants, hazardous materials or contaminants and it has not been rendered harmless, the Work in the affected area shall not thereafter be resumed except by written agreement of the Contractor and Contractor. Additional extension of time required on account of such materials shall be determined as provided in Article 3. If the material is other than asbestos, polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), lead-based paint, oil, pollutants, hazardous materials, or contaminants, the Work in the affected area shall only be resumed upon explicit direction by Contractor and Contractor's Construction Manager.
- xi. Owner or Contractor shall obtain the services of a licensed laboratory to verify the presence or absence of the material or substance reported by Contractor and, in the event such material or substance is found to be present, to verify that it has been rendered harmless. Unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, Contractor shall furnish in writing to Contractor and Contractor's Construction Manager the names and qualifications of persons or entities who are to perform tests verifying the presence or absence of such material or substance or who are to perform the task removal or safe containment of such material or substance. Contractor agrees to cooperate with other consultants engaged by Contractor to perform services with respect to the detection, removal containment, treatment or disposal of asbestos, polychlorinated

biphenyl (PCB), lead-based paint, oil, pollutants, hazardous, materials, or contaminants. When the material or substance has been rendered harmless, Work in the affected area shall resume upon written agreement by Contractor and Contractor. The contract Schedule shall be extended appropriately, and the Contact Price shall be increased in the amount of Contractor's reasonable additional costs of shut-down, delay and start-up which adjustments shall be accomplished as provided in Article 3.

- xii. District shall not be responsible for materials and substances brought to the site by Contractor.
 - xiii. Contractor shall be responsible for familiarizing themselves with the regulatory requirements governing the disposal of materials, including materials containing pollutants, from the site. Contractor will not recognize claims for additional disposal costs. unloading and handing at the site, labor installation costs
- **LOADING AND UNLOADING** – Contractor shall load trucks arriving at and leaving the site in a manner that will prevent the dropping of Materials or debris on the streets. Contractor shall secure and cover transport equipment and loose Materials to ensure that Materials do not become airborne during transit. Contractor shall remove spills of materials in public areas immediately at no additional cost to the Owner.
 - **MATERIAL HANDLING & STORAGE** – In the event the Work includes installation of Materials or equipment furnished by others, it shall be the responsibility of Contractor to examine the items so provided and handle, store and install the items with such skill and care as to ensure a satisfactory and proper installation. Loss or damage due to acts of Contractor or its sub-Contractors shall be deducted from any amounts due or to become due to Contractor. Unless otherwise specified in this Contract or directed, in writing, by Owner, Contractor shall arrange for and effectuate safe, sufficient, and proper storage at the Premises of all reusable equipment, or materials located at the Premises prior to commencement of the Work which Contractor removes or disconnects in performing the Work. To the extent that Contractor is responsible, in accordance with the provisions of this Contract, for disposing of any such equipment or materials Contractor shall be responsible for disposing of any hazardous or toxic substances that may exist in any such equipment or materials (for example, lamps, in ballasts, fluorescent bulbs, capacitors or transformers) prior to such disposal in a manner which complies with all applicable local, State and Federal laws.
 - **WORK STOPPAGE** – Contractor shall employ only such labor as can work in harmony with any other trades on the job and as will not cause dissension among any other workers or cause any work stoppage. If a work stoppage occurs on the job, whether by workers employed by Contractor or by others because of matters relating to Contractor's work, the School District shall have the right to terminate this Agreement in accordance with the procedures. In any event, and in addition to any other remedies set forth herein, Contractor shall be responsible to School District for all losses, damages and expenses incurred by School District as a result of any such work stoppage.

- **CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT** – Contractor shall be solely responsible for and have control over construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures (including, without limitation, all safety precautions and programs) and for coordinating all portions of the Work under this Agreement unless the Contract Documents give other specific instructions to these matters. If the Contract Documents give specific instructions concerning construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, Contractor shall evaluate the jobsite safety thereof and, except as stated below, shall be fully and solely responsible for the jobsite safety of such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. If Contractor determines that such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures may not be safe, Contractor shall give timely written notice to School District’s Construction Manager that such means, methods, techniques or procedures referred to in the Contract Documents are not safe or suitable and shall not proceed with that portion of the Work without further written instructions from the Engineer of Record and School District. If Contractor is then instructed by School District in writing to proceed with the required means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures without acceptance of changes proposed by Contractor. The School District’s determination as to whether any instructions concerning means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures contained in the Contract Documents may be safely and suitably carried out shall be the responsibility of Contractor, and all loss, damage, or liability, or cost of correcting defective work arising from the employment of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures shall be borne by Contractor, notwithstanding that such construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures are referred to, indicated or implied by the Contract Documents, unless Contractor has given timely notice to the School District’s Construction Manager in writing that such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures are not safe or suitable, and School District has then instructed Contractor in writing to proceed. In no event shall Contractor employ construction means, methods, procedures and techniques that violate (1) requirements of any warranties applicable to the Work, or (2) laws, ordinances, regulations rules, orders, permits and approvals which bear upon Contractor’s performance of the Work or upon the completed Work and its use.
- **SCHEDULE** – In the event (i) that the performance of the Work as of a Milestone Date has not progressed or reached the level of completion required by the Construction Schedule and (ii) Contractor fails to submit a Corrective Plan that is approved by School District or the progress of the Work is not brought back into compliance with the Construction Schedule on the date proposed by an approved Corrective Plan, School District shall have the right to order Contractor to take corrective measures to expedite the progress of the Work. Including, without limitation, (1) working additional shifts or overtime, (2) supplying additional manpower, equipment, and facilities, and (3) other similar measures (hereinafter referred to collectively as “Extraordinary Measures”). Such Extraordinary Measures shall continue until the progress of the Work complies with the stage of completion required by the Contract Documents. The School District’s right to require Extraordinary Measure is solely for the purpose of ensuring Contractor’s compliance with the Construction Schedule. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Price in connection with Extraordinary Measures required by School District. The School District may exercise the rights furnished as frequently as

reasonably necessary to ensure that Contractor's performance of the Work complies with the Milestone Dates set forth in the Construction Schedule.

- i. All major roof equipment installation Work (racking, modules, etc.) or Work that would cause significant noise must be complete before August 26, 2024 (when school resumes) or scheduled for after school hours.
 - ii. Contractor must coordinate and work around School District's selected Roofer's schedule regarding rain and other delays.
 - iii. Contractor must be available as necessary for all commissioning and as required by DTE to place system into service, submit incentive applications, and to provide answers to questions that may arise by governing or oversight bodies during or after project completion, and to assist logging equipment and dashboarding parties for startup and training.
- **WORKMANSHIP** – The Work will be free from defects not inherent in the quality required or permitted; and that the Work will conform to the requirements of new and of recent manufacture unless otherwise specified; and that all Work will be of good quality, free from faults and defects, and in conformance with the Contract Documents; and that the portion of Work that is not construction or other installation shall be performed in a professional, high-quality manner consistent with industry standards. Work not conforming to these requirements, including substitutions not properly approved and authorized, may be considered defective. Any defect or deficiency in the portion of Contractor's Work and which is identified by Owner or its Representatives after the delivery of such Work shall be remedied by Contractor promptly and at no cost to Owner. Contractor's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, modifications not executed by Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear and normal usage. If required by the Engineer of Record, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of Materials and equipment
 - **APPROVALS** – Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittal and review of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals until the respective submittal has been approved by Owner's Construction Manager and the Engineer of Record. The portions of the Work that are the subject of the approved submittal shall be completed in accordance with such approved submittal. Work shall be in accordance with approved submittals except that Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for deviations from requirements of the Contract Documents by Owner's Construction Manager's approval of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals unless Contractor has specifically informed Owner's Construction Manager in writing of such deviation at the time of submittal and (1) The Engineer of Record has given written approval to the specific deviation as a minor change in the Work or (2) a Change Order or Construction Change Directive has been issued authorizing the deviation. Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals by Owner's Construction Manager's approval thereof.

- **COMMUNICATION** – Contractor shall direct attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals, to revisions other than those requested by the Engineer of Record on previous submittals. In the absence of such approval, unless such written notice has been given, the Engineer of Record's approval of a resubmission shall not apply to such revisions, resubmitted Shop Drawing, Product Data, Sample, or similar submittal and shall not constitute approval of any changes not requested on the prior submittal.
- **PROFESSIONAL SERVICES** – Professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, Materials or equipment are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by a properly licensed design professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications certifications, Shop Drawings and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to Owner's Construction Manager. Contractor shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy and completeness of the services, certifications or approvals performed by such design professionals. Contractor's Construction Manager will review, approve or take other appropriated action on submittals only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be responsible for the adequacy of the performance or design criteria required by the Contract Documents.
- **PERMITS, FEES AND LICENSES** – Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall secure and pay for the building permit and all other permits and governmental fees, licenses and inspections necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work which are customarily secured after execution of the Agreement and which are legally required as of the date of this Agreement. Contractor shall give adequate notices to authorities pertaining to Contractor's Work the Project and secure and pay for all federal, state, and local permits, fees, licenses, assessments, inspections and taxes necessary to complete Contractor's Work the Project in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall not be compensated for additional costs resulting from laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and taxes enacted after the date of the Agreement.
- **SUBCONTRACTS** – Contractor shall disclose any active disputes between such proposed person or entity and Owner (either directly or through a sub-Contractor). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, (a) Owner may reject any person or entity engaged in any such dispute without adjusting the contract Schedule and/or the Contract Price and (b) if Contractor fails to disclose any active dispute with a person or entity proposed for a portion of the Work that is thereafter engaged by Contractor to perform a portion of the Work,
 - i. Owner may later require Contractor to dismiss and replace such person or entity without adjusting the contract Schedule and/or the Contract Price.

- ii. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, if a dispute first arises between Owner and a person or entity engaged by Contractor to perform a portion of the Work (either directly or through a Contractor) after the execution of the subcontract, Owner may require Contractor to dismiss and replace such person or entity; provided, however, that the Contract Price and/or contract Schedule shall be increased or decreased by the difference, if any, occasioned by such change.
- iii. Contractor shall not contract with a proposed person or entity to whom Owner or Owner's Construction Manager has made reasonable and timely objection.
- iv. If Owner or Owner's Construction Manager has reasonable objection to a person or entity proposed by Contractor, Contractor shall propose another to whom Owner or Owner's Construction Manager has no reasonable objection. If the proposed but rejected sub-Contractor was reasonably capable of performing the Work and of complying with bonding, insurance and other applicable requirements under the Contract Documents, the Contract Price and contract Schedule shall be increased or decreased by the difference, if any occasioned by such change, and an appropriate Change Order shall be issued before commencement of the substitute sub-Contractor's Work. However, no increase in the Contract Price or contract Schedule shall be allowed for such change unless Contractor has acted promptly and responsively in submitting names as required.
- v. Contractor shall not change a sub-Contractor, person or entity previously selected if Owner or Owner's Construction Manager makes reasonable objection to such substitute.
- vi. Contractor shall provide Contractor (from time to time, but no less frequently than quarterly, and at the time of Substantial Completion) a cumulative list of all sub-Contractors, and of every person who has given Contractor a written contract for the furnishing of labor or Materials, or labor and Materials, or rental equipment, appliances or tools for completion of the Work.
- vii. Any sub-Contractor shall be bound by the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, which terms shall be incorporated in such sub-subcontract agreement by reference with the necessary adaptations. In the event of a conflict between the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the sub-subcontract agreement, the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall prevail.

PREVAILING WAGE RATES AND WAGE AND APPRENTICE REQUIREMENTS.

Contractor must ensure they meet all requirements for the School District to claim the full Investment Tax Credit under the Direct/Elective Pay provision as published by the Department of Treasury and Internal Revenue Service. For this project, regardless of system size, this includes all Prevailing Wage and Apprenticeship requirements (including those set forth in section 45(b)(6), (7), and (8) of Federal Guidelines). Contractor is solely responsible for ensuring Wage and Apprenticeship requirements are met based on publicly available program requirements.

When subject to prevailing wage rates, no workers employed on this project shall be paid less than the prevailing wage rates identified in Attachment L, and Contractor shall submit certified payrolls on U.S. Department of Labor Wage Hour Form 347 weekly to School District or its Representatives as evidence of compliance with such prevailing wage rates. When subject to Wage and Apprentice Requirements, Contractor shall comply with and be bound by, and shall call all sub-Contractors of any tier to comply with and be bound by these wage and apprenticeship requirements. In the event both prevailing wage rates and Wage and Apprentice Requirements are applicable, the higher wage rate shall apply.

2.4. SPECIFICATIONS

2.4.1. OVERVIEW OF SPECIFICATION ATTACHMENTS

Base Project:

- Attachment G – Base Project Site Plan
- Attachment H – Base Project Single Line Diagram

Alternative 1:

- Attachment I – Alternate 1: Non-Export Project Site Plan
- Attachment J – Alternate 1: Non-Export Project Single Line Diagram


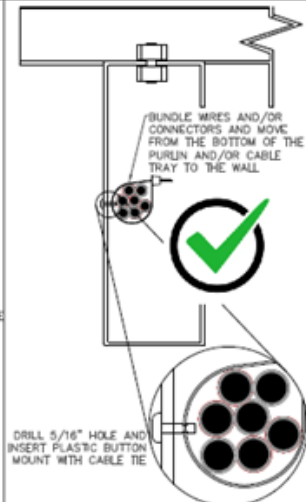
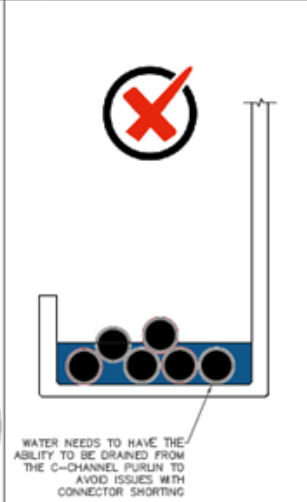
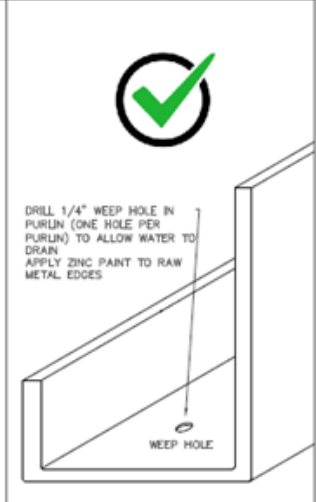
Spec Sheets:

- Attachment K – Preliminary Selected Equipment Examples

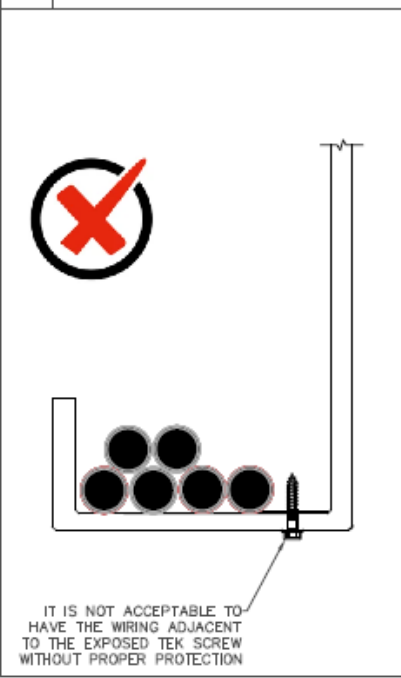
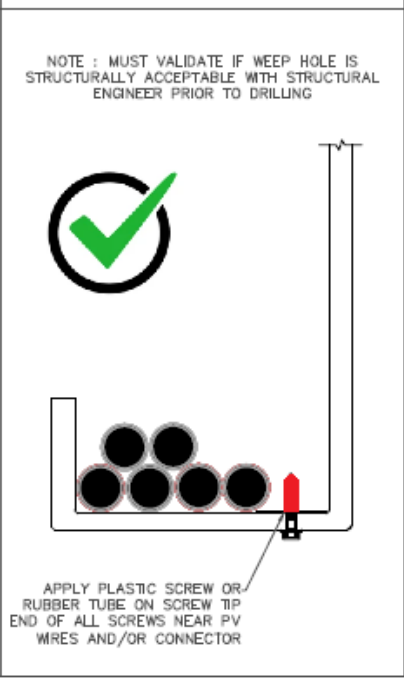
2.4.2. Wire Management Requirements

- Contractor shall abide by and all work complete must adhere to the best practices described below.

Issue 1: Do not allow PV wire to be submerged in Z or C channel purlins. Wire may be suspended with rated, stainless steel, pvc coated wire bundlers or weep holes should be drilled per instruction below

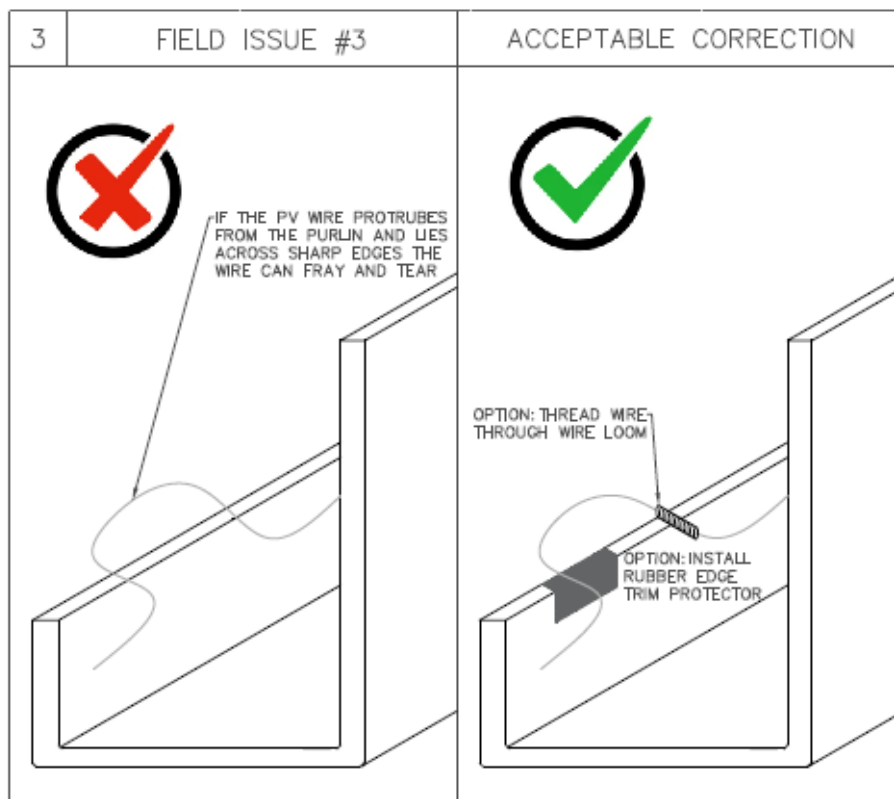
1	FIELD ISSUE #1	A	ACCEPTABLE CORRECTION	B	ACCEPTABLE CORRECTION		
							
WIRE CABLES IN PURLINS BECOME SUBMERGED IN WATER		BUNDLE WIRES AND MOUNT TO THE PURLIN / TRAY WALL		NOTE: MUST VALIDATE IF WEEP HOLE IS STRUCTURALLY ACCEPTABLE WITH STRUCTURAL ENGINEER PRIOR TO DRILLING			

Issue 2: Do not allow any unprotected screw threads to be near or in contact with PV wire. Condition usually exists on Carport canopies when attaching lighting or security conduits to purlins. Best practice is to NOT screw into any C or Z purlin being used to manage PV wire. Plan your conduit runs accordingly.

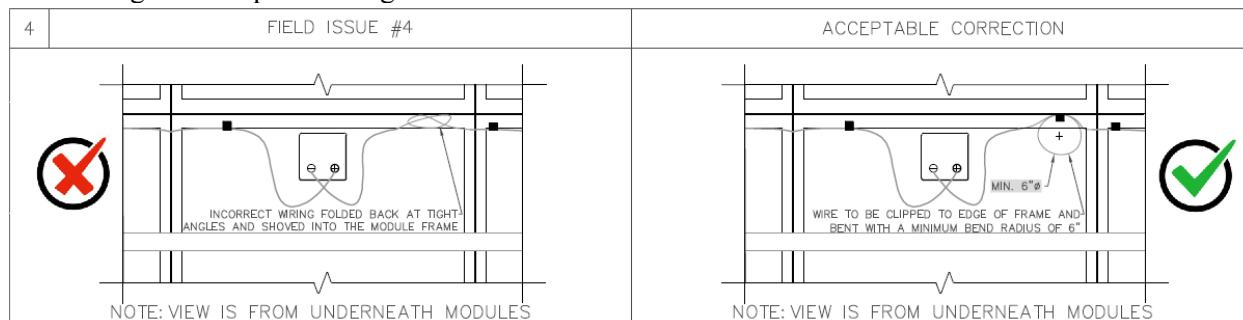
2	FIELD ISSUE #2	ACCEPTABLE CORRECTION
		

Wire Management Requirements (cont.)

Issue 3: Do not allow any wire to come into contact with any sharp edges. Condition usually occurs when transitioning wire in or out of purlin channels or when wires transition through grommets. Use products such as Trim Lok Inc Edge Guard or similar to cover straight edges and Panduit Grommet Edging for hole protection (both available via Grainger Supply). UV stabilized split loom is also an acceptable means of wire protection.


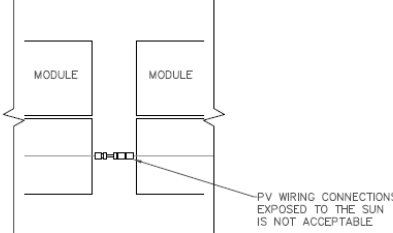

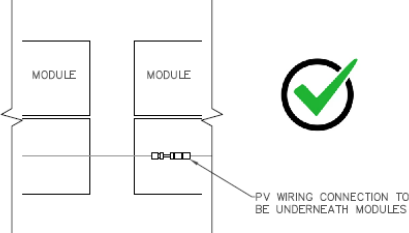


Issue 4: Do not bend PV wire at an unacceptable radius. Condition usually arises from poor wire management practice, attempting to force wires into areas they don't fit, and by not providing enough PV wire management clips to manage the wire. The minimum bend radius should be = or > 6 inches.



Wire Management Requirements (cont.)

Issue 5: Do not expose PV wire connectors (MC-4 or other), to Sun and Weather when possible. Condition usually occurs when shortcuts are taken and Module mounting holes are utilized for wire management in lieu of bespoke wire management clips.

5	FIELD ISSUE #5	ACCEPTABLE CORRECTION
		 

Poor example shown below

- Connector exposed to UV and weather ☹️
- Bend radius in wire loop is < 6" ☹️
- Module frame mounting holes are being used for wire management (wire management clips allow for more flexibility in wire management) ☹️



III. CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

3.1. FORM OF CONTRACT

3.1.1. **Form of Contract**: This is a Request For Proposals only. Proposals will be treated as offers to enter into the Contract (as defined above) with the School District. The School District and successful Contractor shall memorialize their contractual relationship and obligations using the form of example Contract attached hereto as **ATTACHMENT D**. The Contract contains many details relative to the Work required under this RFP, as well as the terms and conditions under which the Work shall be provided by the successful Contractor. The Contract should be reviewed carefully by each Contractor prior to submitting a Proposal. Any exceptions to the terms and conditions contained in the Contract, or any other special considerations or conditions requested or required by the Contractor relative to this RFP or the form of Contract shall be expressly/specifically enumerated by the Contractor and be submitted as part of its Proposal, together with an explanation as to the reason such terms and conditions cannot be met by, or, in the Contractor's opinion are not applicable to, the Contractor, provided however, that exceptions or special conditions of the Contractor will not be binding upon the School District unless those exceptions or special conditions are expressly accepted by the School District, and incorporated into the final Contract. Following the selection of the successful Contractor by the School District, the Contract will be finalized by the parties. The below sections contain information relative to selected provisions of the Contract and/or the expectations of the School District relative to the provision of the Work.

- **Familial Disclosure Affidavit**: All Contractors must provide familial disclosure in compliance with MCL 380.1267 and attach this information to its Proposal. The Proposal must be accompanied by a sworn and notarized statement disclosing any familial relationship that exists between the owner and/or any employee of the Contractor and any member of the School District's Board of Education or the School District's Superintendent. The School District will not accept a Proposal that does not include this sworn and notarized disclosure statement. The Familial Disclosure Affidavit is attached to this RFP as **ATTACHMENT B**.
- **Iran Economic Sanctions Act**: In accordance with Michigan Public Act No. 517 of 2012, all Proposals must be accompanied by a sworn and notarized statement certifying that the Contractor is not an Iran Linked Business. The School District will not accept a Proposal that does not include this sworn and notarized statement. The Affidavit of Compliance – Iran Economic Sanctions Act is attached to this RFP as **ATTACHMENT C**.

- **Bid Security:** Contractors must submit with its Proposal bid security in the form of a Bid Bond issued by a qualified surety or certified check/money order in an amount of five percent (5%) of the Proposal (“Bid Security”). Failure to include this Bid Security with the Contractor’s Proposal will result in the rejection of your Proposal. If a Bid Bond is posted by a Contractor, it shall be from a Treasury Surety licensed to do business in the State of Michigan, and the attorney-in-fact who executes the Bid Bond on behalf of the Contractor shall attach a certified, current copy of its power of attorney. In the event a certified check/money order is submitted, it shall be made payable to “Saline School District.” The School District shall not be liable for any interest earned thereon. The Bid Security shall be forfeited as liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, if the Contractor withdraws its Proposal after the Due Date for submission of Proposals or, upon acceptance of its Proposal by the School District, the Contractor fails to execute the form of Contract acceptable to the School District, substantially evidencing and incorporating this RFP and its Proposal and fails to provide the required Performance Bond and/or Payment Bond, if any, and the required insurance certificates, within fifteen (15) days of an award of a Contract to the Contractor. Bid Bonds shall be duly executed by the Contractor, as principal and by a surety that is properly licensed and authorized to do business in the state in which the Work is to be performed. All sureties providing bonds for this Project must be listed in the latest version of the Department of Treasury’s Circular 570, entitled “Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies”, with the bond amount less than or equal to the underwriting limitation, and/or have an A.M. best rating of A- or better. Bid Security shall be returned to all non-successful Contractors within a reasonable time after the award of a Contract and execution of a Contract by the successful Contractor. The bid bond can be included with the proposal as submitted through Buildingconnected.com. If the bid security is a certified check/money order, this must be delivered to the following address: 7265 North Ann Arbor Street, Saline, Michigan 48176 prior to the bid due date and time.
- **Performance Bond:** Successful Contractors whose Proposals are \$50,000 or more will be required to furnish Performance and Payment Bonds, in a form satisfactory to the School District, in the amount of 100% of its Proposal by a Treasury-listed Surety licensed to do business in the State of Michigan, and the attorney-in-fact who executed the Performance and Payment Bonds on behalf of the Contractor shall attach a certified, current copy of its power of attorney. The cost of the Bonds shall be included in each Proposal.
- **Governing Law:** The Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Michigan. The parties hereby

agree to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of courts sitting in Oakland County, Michigan.

- **General Indemnification:** Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the School District, its Board of Education, its Board Members, in their official and individual capacities, its administrators, employees, agents, contractors, successors and assignees, from and against any and all claims, counter claims, suits, debts, demands, actions, judgments, liens, costs, expenses, damages, injuries and liabilities, including actual attorney's fees and actual expert witness fees arising out of or in connection with Contractor's performance of the Contract and/or from Contractor's violation of any of the terms of the Contract, including, but not limited to: (i) the negligent acts or willful misconduct of the Contractor, its officers, directors, employees, successors, assignees, contractors and agents; (ii) any breach of the terms of the Contract by the Contractor, its officers, directors, employees, successors, assignees, contractors and agents; (iii) any violation or breach of any applicable Federal, State or local law, rule, regulation, ordinance, policy and/or licensing and permitting requirements applicable to the Contract; or (iv) any breach of any representation or warranty by the Contractor, its officers, directors, employees, successors, assignees, contractors and agents under the Contract. The Contractor shall notify the School District by certified mail, return receipt requested, immediately upon actual knowledge of any claim, suit, action, or proceeding for which Saline School District may be entitled to indemnification under the Contract. This paragraph shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of the Contract.
- **Compliance With Laws:** Contractor shall comply with any and all applicable federal, state, and local laws, rules, ordinances, policies, and regulations, including any licensing and permitting requirements, under the Contract. Contractor, including its personnel, employees, contractors, consultants, and agents shall be responsible for knowing the School District's policies concerning appropriate behavior of persons in School District facilities and, on School District properties, including for example, the prohibitions of sexual harassment and smoking, and shall comply with all such policies. Contractor represents and warrants to the School District that it shall at all times be in compliance with any and all applicable federal and state laws, rules, ordinances, policies and regulations, and licensing and permitting requirement applicable to the Contract. Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold School District harmless from any liability from its failure to so comply.
- **Right to Terminate on Breach:** Each party shall have, in addition to all other remedies available to it, the right to terminate the Contract immediately upon written notice to the other party that the other party

has committed a material breach of any of its obligations herein and such material party has committed a material breach of any of its obligations herein and such material breach shall not have been cured or corrected within ten (10) days following written notice of the same. Furthermore, if the School District must regularly request that the Contractor cure breaches of the Contract, such circumstances shall be grounds for termination of the Contract for cause, even if each breach on its own would not be material.

- i. **Events Upon Termination:** Upon termination of the Contract by either party for Breach or default of the other party, each party shall be entitled to exercise any other right, remedy or privilege which may be available to it under applicable law or proceed by appropriate court action to enforce the terms of the Contract or to recover damages for the breach of the Contract. Upon termination of the Contract, the Contractor shall immediately provide the School District with any and all drawings and documentation regarding the Work. In the event of termination, title to all supplies, materials, equipment or products purchased by the Contractor for integration into the Work shall pass to the School District, and Contractor shall deliver possession of said supplies, materials, equipment or products to the School District at a location to be designated by the School District.
- **Pricing:** Prices quoted are to be F.O.B. to Saline School District. All purchases Prices shall be net; including transportation, insurance and delivery charges fully prepaid by the successful Contractor to destinations indicated in the Proposal.
- **Taxes:** This project is NOT exempt from taxes.
- **Proposal Withdrawal:** Contractors may withdraw its Proposals any time before the Due Date. Proposals may not be withdrawn for at least 90 days after the Due Date.
- **Competition:** The name of a model, manufacturer, or brand in this RFP shall not be considered as exclusive of other brands. Brands and models specified in this RFP are preferred. The School District expects all supplies, materials, equipment, or products bid by a Contractor to meet or exceed the Specifications set forth in this RFP. Further, it is the School District's intent that this RFP permit competition. Accordingly, the use of any patent, proprietary name, or manufacturer's name is for demonstrative purposes only and is not intended to curtail competition. Whenever any supplies, material, equipment, or products requested in this RFP are specified by patent,

proprietary name or by the name of the manufacturer, unless stated differently, such specification shall be considered as if followed by the words “or comparable equivalent,” whether or not such words appear. The School District in its sole and absolute discretion, shall have the right to determine if the proposed equivalent products/brands submitted by the Contractor meet the Specifications contained in this RFP and possess equivalent and/or better qualities. It is the Contractor’s responsibility to notify the School District in writing if any Specifications or suggested comparable equivalent products/brands require clarification by the School District prior to the Due Date for Proposals. Any and all deviations from Specifications must be noted on the Proposal Form.

IV. PROPOSAL

4.1. PROPOSAL FORMS

Each Contractor shall submit its Proposal using the Proposal Pricing Form attached hereto as **ATTACHMENT A**, along with any other information required by this RFP or deem necessary and appropriate by the Contractor for evaluation of its Proposal.

4.2. PROPOSAL CHECKLIST

In addition to the Proposal Pricing Form and any information required under Section 4.1 above, please attach copies of the following documents to your Proposal:

- 4.2.1.** Proposal Pricing Form and detailed list setting forth any exceptions to the RFP and/or Contract, or other special considerations or conditions of the Contractor, including explanations of such exceptions or the reason such terms and conditions of the RFP or form of Contract cannot be met by, or are not applicable to, the Contractor.
- 4.2.2.** List of Contractor’s References (K-12 references preferred) with which Contractor has contracted to perform Work or services similar to the Work described herein. The Contractor must provide this information, including contact names, addresses, phone numbers, and type and scope of Work/services provided including the size of the array and date of installation.
- 4.2.3.** Contractor’s Verification of addenda to the RFP, if any.
- 4.2.4.** Evidence of the Contractor’s ability to provide adequate insurance coverages as required by this RFP and the Contract to protect the interests of the Contractor and the School District.
- 4.2.5.** A completed Familial Disclosure Affidavit, which is attached hereto as **ATTACHMENT B**.
- 4.2.6.** A completed Iran Sanctions Act Affidavit of Compliance, which is attached hereto as **ATTACHMENT C**.

ATTACHMENT A

PROPOSAL PRICING FORM – PAGE 1

(Please complete & submit this sheet along with any clarifications)

Project: Saline Area Schools – Middle School Roof-Integrated Solar Array
Bid/Quote: Solar Sub Installation Request for Proposal (RFP)
Date: _____ **due by Tuesday April 9th at 2:00 PM EST**
Sub: _____ **Contact:** _____
Address: _____ **Office #:** _____
Cell #: _____ **E-mail:** _____

Preferred Qualifications

- ☐ Completed at least 10 rooftop solar array projects in the past year: Qty: _____
- ☐ Completed at least 5 anchor-mount roof-integrated-solar array projects in the past two year.
 - o Total Anchor-Mount Roof-Integrated Solar Projects Completed in Last Year: _____
- ☐ NABCEP Certification
- ☐ Mobilized or completed at least 1 other public school solar PV system under the Direct/Elective-Pay IRA/ITC Provisions.
- ☐ Contractor or its subcontractors have service technicians within a 2 hour drive of project:
 - o Physical location of nearest service location: _____
 - o Number if service technicians within the desired drive time: _____

Project Requirements

- Appropriate Licensure Required by Authorities Having Jurisdiction ☐ Yes
- Contractor in Good Standing with State of Michigan ☐ Yes
- Project Bid Submission Meets All RFP Requirements: ☐ Yes
- Bid Meets all US ITC Direct Pay Wage & Apprenticeship Requirements: ☐ Yes
- Proposed Duration-Based Project Gantt-Chart Schedule: ☐ Attached
- References/Size/Contacts for 4 or More Similar Projects: ☐ Attached
- Mobilization Ready by 07/15/24: ☐ Yes
- Ability to limit disruptive work outside core hours after 08/26/24 ☐ Yes
- Final Completion & Commissioning no later than 10/01/24: ☐ Yes

This Solar Sub Installation Quote/Bid Sheet must be submitted to qualify for acceptance. Please include any other vendor generated quote/detail sheet that may support your proposed equipment evaluation.

PROPOSAL PRICING FORM – PAGE 2

(Please complete & submit this sheet along with any clarifications)

A. CONTRACTOR PRICING

Base Project → As Defined above

Bid 1 Total Base Project Fixed Price: \$ _____

Summary of Project Costs

1B1.1 Total Labor-Associated Costs: \$ _____

1B1.2 Total Equipment Costs (Includes Tax): \$ _____

1B1.3 Total Subcontractor Costs: \$ _____

1B1.4 Other: \$ _____

1B1.5 Overhead and Project Management Costs: \$ _____

1B1.6 Payment and Performance Bond: \$ _____

1B1.7 Sub-Total of Costs (1B1.1-1B1.6): \$ _____

1B1.8 Allowance (Per District Approval) \$ _____ 20,000

Summary of Installation Manpower

1B2.1 Total # of Man Hours _____

1B2.2 Max crew size anticipated at project height: _____

1B2.3 Avg anticipated crew size: _____

1B2.4 Total Project Duration _____ days

Alternative 1 → As Defined above

Bid 2 Total Base Project Fixed Price: \$ _____

Summary of Project Costs

2B1.1 Total Labor-Associated Costs: \$ _____

2B1.2 Total Equipment Costs (Includes Tax): \$ _____

2B1.3 Total Subcontractor Costs: \$ _____

2B1.4 Other: \$ _____

2B1.5 Overhead and Project Management Costs: \$ _____

2B1.6 Payment and Performance Bond: \$ _____

2B1.7 Sub-Total of Costs (1B1.1-1B1.6): \$ _____

1B1.8 Allowance (Per District Approval) \$ _____ 20,000

Summary of Installation Manpower

2B2.1 Total # of Man Hours _____

2B2.2 Max crew size anticipated at project height: _____

2B2.3 Avg anticipated crew size: _____

2B2.4 Total Project Duration _____ days

PROPOSAL PRICING FORM – PAGE 3
(Please complete & submit this sheet along with any clarifications)

B. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF ADDENDA TO RFP

The Contractor acknowledges receipt of the following addenda:

Addendum Number _____ dated _____

Addendum Number _____ dated _____

Addendum Number _____ dated _____

The undersigned understands that the School District reserves the right to accept or reject in whole or in part any and all Proposals, to waive informalities and irregularities therein, and to award the Contract to other than the Contractor(s) submitting the best financial Proposal (low bidder) and to award the Contract to one (1) or more Contractors in the School District's sole and absolute discretion.

If award is made to our firm based upon our Proposal, we agree to enter into the attached form of Contract with the School District to furnish the Work in strict accordance with this Request For Proposal, the Contract, and our Proposal.

My signature certifies that the Proposal as submitted complies with all terms and conditions as set forth in this Request For Proposal and the Contract, unless specifically enumerated as an exception as part of our Proposal.

I hereby certify that I am authorized to sign as a Representative for the firm.

CONTRACTOR HEREBY SUBMITS THIS PROPOSAL PRICING FORM IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE RFP.

Name of Contractor: _____

(Signature/Principal)

(Name Printed)

Date: _____

FAMILIAL DISCLOSURE AFFIDAVIT

List any Familial Relationships:

By: _____

Its: _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 20____, by

, Notary Public

____ County, _____

My Commission Expires: _____

Acting in the County of: _____

IRAN ECONOMIC SANCTIONS ACT AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE
Michigan Public Act No. 517 of 2012

The Contractor further acknowledges that any person who is found to have submitted a false certification is responsible for a civil penalty of not more than \$250,000.00 or 2 times the amount of the contract or proposed contract for which the false certification was made, whichever is greater, the cost of the School District's investigation, and reasonable attorney fees, in addition to the fine. Moreover, any person who submitted a false certification shall be ineligible to bid on a request for proposal for three (3) years from the date that it is determined that the person has submitted the false certification.

Name of Contractor

Date: _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 20____, by _____.

Acting in the County of _____

ATTACHMENT D
CONTRACT EXAMPLE

EXAMPLE CONTRACT

I. This Contract ("Contract") is made on _____, 20__ ("Effective Date"), between **SALINE AREA SCHOOLS**, a Michigan public school district ("School District"), whose address is 7265 North Ann Arbor Street, Saline, Michigan 48176 and _____, a _____ ("Contractor"), whose address is _____. The School District and Contractor may each be referred to herein as a "Party" and collectively as the "Parties."

RECITALS

A. The School District issued a Request For Proposal For _____ dated _____, as amended by [INSERT ADDENDA BY NAME AND DATE HERE] (collectively the "RFP"), the purpose of which was to solicit proposals from qualified contractors to furnish to the School District all of the materials and labor required to _____ identified in the RFP in accordance with the terms and conditions contained in the RFP and the Specifications attached thereto (the "Work").

B. In response to the RFP, the Contractor submitted to the School District a Proposal dated _____, to perform the Work contemplated by the RFP.

C. The Parties have, in accordance with the provisions of the RFP, conducted negotiations concerning the Contractor's Proposal to the RFP. The Contractor's Proposal together with written clarifications of the Parties, if any, are attached hereto, incorporated by reference, and marked as **Exhibit A** (collectively referred to as the "Proposal").

D. Pursuant to the terms of the RFP, the Contractor is required to enter into a written contract in accordance with the School District's written acceptance of its Proposal.

E. The Parties agree that certain terms, conditions, and provisions of the RFP and the Proposal must be further clarified and that certain additional terms and conditions need to be expressly set forth by way of this Contract.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual covenants set forth herein, the Parties agree as follows:

• **1. RESTATEMENT CONSTITUTES THE CONTRACT**

(a) **Incorporation By Reference.** The object of this Contract is to formalize in one document the complete agreement between the Parties, and to do so by specifically incorporating by reference into this Contract the RFP, the Proposal, and other related documents, and by including certain additional necessary or appropriate Contract terms, particularly where the Contract terms agreed to by the Parties during the RFP negotiation process do not correspond with the RFP and/or the Proposal.

(b) Order of Precedence. The Contract Documents, which are all incorporated herein by reference, include the following:

This Contract, including all Attachments hereto;
The RFP, including the Specifications attached thereto; and
Contractor's Proposal.

To the extent that the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents are in conflict, the terms and conditions shall be interpreted in the above-referenced order from 1 to 3. However, the Parties also agree that where there is not a conflict between any of the terms and conditions contained in the above-referenced Contract Documents, all of the Contract Documents shall be binding upon both Parties, except to the extent the exceptions contained in the Contractor's Proposal are not expressly accepted by the School District in writing and incorporated into this Contract.

• **2. TERM AND TERMINATION**

(a) This Agreement shall commence as of the Effective Date and all Work hereunder shall be completed no later than _____ and shall be in compliance with the Project Schedule attached hereto as **Exhibit B**.

(b) Each Party shall have, in addition to all other remedies available to it, the right to terminate this Contract upon written notice to the other Party that the other Party has committed a material breach of any of its obligations herein and such material breach shall not have been cured or corrected within ten (10) days following written notice of the same. Furthermore, in addition to the rights of the School District under this Paragraph if the School District must regularly request that the Contractor to cure breaches of this Contract, such circumstances shall be grounds for termination of this Contract for cause, even if each breach on its own would not be material. Upon termination of this Contract by the School District for breach or default of the Contractor pursuant to this Paragraph, the School District shall be entitled to exercise any other right, remedy, or privilege which may be available to it under applicable law or proceed by appropriate court action to enforce the terms of the Contract or to recover damages for the breach of this Contract. If this Contract is terminated in accordance with any of the provisions contained herein, all rights of the Contractor under this Contract shall cease. Regardless of the basis for termination, the School District shall neither be liable to, nor obligated to pay, the Contractor for any incidental or consequential damages or lost profits, or costs incurred for Work not actually performed.

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the School District may terminate this Contract at any time and for any reason or no reason at all upon written notice to the Contractor.

3. WARRANTY

The Contractor warrants and represents that its Work, will be in accordance with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations for a minimum of two (2) years from completion of the Work.

4. INSURANCE

The Contractor shall maintain, at its expense, during the term of this Contract the following insurance:

(a) Worker's Compensation Insurance with statutory limits and Employer's Liability Insurance with a minimum limit of \$1,000,000 each occurrence.

(b) Comprehensive General Liability Insurance with a minimum combined single limit of \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$3,000,000 in the aggregate, in the same amount made for bodily injury and property damage. The policy is to include products and completed operations, cross liability, broad form property damage, independent bidders, and contractual liability coverage. The policy shall be endorsed to provide thirty (30) days written notice to the School District of any material change of coverage, cancellation, or non-renewal of coverage.

(c) If Subcontractors are likely to be used, the Comprehensive General Liability policy shall include coverage for independent contractors.

(d) Automobile Liability insurance covering all owned, hired, and non-owned vehicles with personal protection insurance and property insurance to comply with the provisions of the Michigan no-fault Insurance Law, including residual liability insurance with a minimum combined single limit of \$1,000,000 each occurrence of bodily injury and property damage.

(e) All insurance policies shall be issued by companies licensed to do business in the State of Michigan. The companies issuing the policies must be domestic (on-shore) companies and have an A-rating by AM Best.

(f) The Contractor shall be responsible for payment of all deductibles contained in any insurance policy required in this Contract.

(g) Other requirements: Evidence of your insurance coverages, required herein, is to be provided to the School District and must indicate:

1. A Best's rating for each of your insurance carrier at A-VII or better,
2. "Saline School District" is endorsed as an additional insured on the General Liability policies.
3. All consultants must be listed as additional insured.

5. CONTRACTOR'S COMPENSATION

Based upon the School District's RFP and the Contractor's Proposal, the School District shall pay the Contractor for its Work as follows:

6. MISCELLANEOUS

(a) Notices. All notices hereunder shall be in writing and shall be effective when sent by facsimile or electronic mail (provided, however, that any notice which could materially affect the rights of either Party shall also be sent by courier as provided herein) or a nationally known courier service such as DHL or Federal Express, addressed to the addresses written below, or to such other address as either Party may have last designated in writing in the manner herein provided. Such notice shall be deemed given when received, but in any event no later than four (4) days after sent by the internationally known courier. All notices shall be sent to the following address:

If to the Contractor:

Attention:

Copy To:

If to the School District: Saline Area Schools
7265 North Ann Arbor Street
Saline, Michigan 48176

(b) Assignment. This Contract and any other interest herein may not be assigned or transferred, in whole or in part, by either Party without the prior written consent of the other Party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, and any assignment or transfer without such consent shall be null and void. This Contract shall be binding upon the successors, and subject to the above, assigns of either Party.

(c) Severability. If any provision of this Contract is held invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Contract shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect. If any provision is held invalid or unenforceable with respect to particular circumstances, it shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect in all other circumstances.

(d) Independent Contractor; No Joint Venture. It is expressly agreed that Contractor is acting hereunder as an independent contractor and under no circumstances shall any of the employees of either Party be deemed the employees of the other for any purpose. This Contract shall not be construed as authority for either Party to act for the other Party in any agency or other capacity or to make commitments of any kind for the account of, or on behalf of, the other Party, except to the extent, and for the purposes, expressly provided for and set forth herein, and no partnership or joint venture is created hereby.

(e) Modifications. No provision of this Contract or any Exhibit hereto may be modified without the prior written consent of both Parties.

(f) Captions. The captions used in this Contract are for convenience only and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of the provisions of this Contract.

(g) Governing Law. This Contract shall be construed in accordance with, and its performance governed by, the laws of the State of Michigan. The Parties hereby agree to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of courts sitting in Wastenaw County, Michigan.

(h) Taxes. Contractor is responsible for sales taxes and any other applicable taxes related to the Work provided under this Contract.

(i) Entire Agreement. This Contract and all Exhibits and documents incorporated herein by reference constitute the entire agreement between the Parties, and supersedes all previous agreements, whether written or oral.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused this Contract to be duly executed on the dates indicated below.

CONTRACTOR:

SCHOOL DISTRICT:

By: _____

By: _____

Its: _____

Its: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

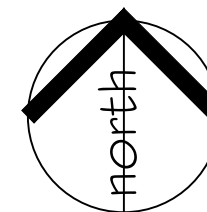
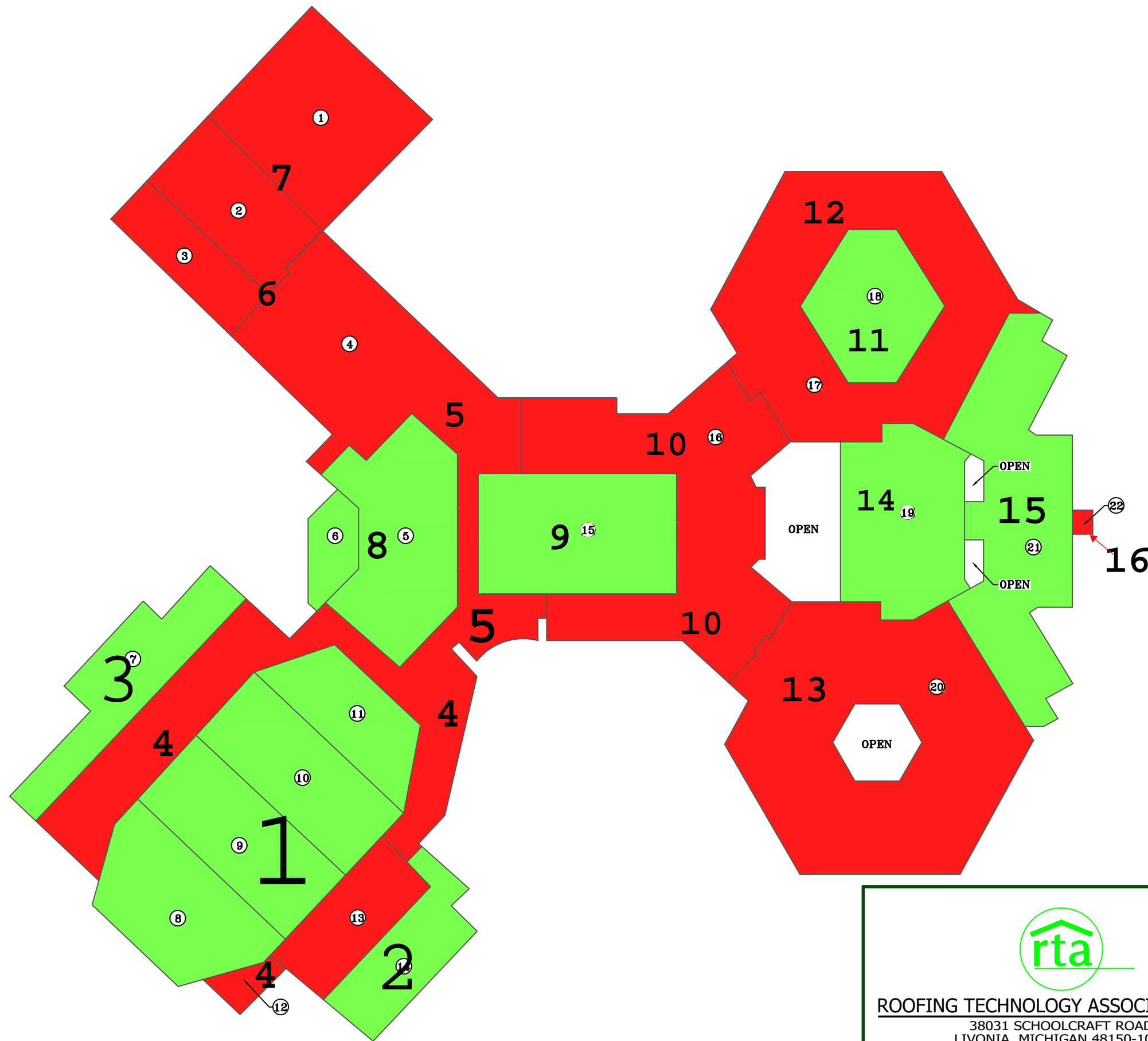
EXHIBIT A

WRITTEN CLARIFICATIONS


EXHIBIT B
PROJECT SCHEDULE

SALINE MIDDLE SCHOOL - SOLAR INTEGRATED ROOF SCHEDULE
UPDATED FEBRUARY 29, 2024

[illegible]



legend

 steel deck

 gypsum deck

GENERAL NOTES:

1. All areas and dimensions shown are approximate and based upon rough field measurements taken by representatives of Roofing Technology Associates, Ltd.
2. This drawing should not be used for bidding or estimating purposes. Contractors are responsible for their own field measurements, quantities and verification of conditions shown.



ROOFING TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATES, LTD.

38031 SCHOOLCRAFT ROAD
LIVONIA, MICHIGAN 48150-1065
(734) 591-4444

ROOF DECK PLAN

SALINE SCHOOLS
SALINE MIDDLE SCHOOL
7190 N MAPLE ROAD
SALINE, MICHIGAN

Project No: 23-071

Drawn By: APW

Plate No:

Date: NOV, 2023

Checked By: JJW

DURO-LAST® EV FLEECE 80-MIL MEMBRANE

Advantages:

Duro-Last® EV Fleece 80-Mil (EVF80) is an excellent choice for low-slope roof projects requiring a long lasting, energy efficient roofing membrane. The inclusion of DuPont™ Elvaloy® KEE (Ketone Ethylene Ester) provides Duro-Last EV with superior physical properties and performance characteristics. The combination of fleece and the proven performance of Duro-Last EV roofing membrane results in an ideal product for use in adhered and mechanically fastened applications over a wide variety of substrates. A complete line of custom-fabricated accessories is available for use with EVF80.

Description:

In addition to the fleece, Duro-Last EV membrane incorporates a weft-inserted, knitted scrim within KEE-containing films to provide exceptional strength and waterproofing.

Duro-Last EV membranes must not be used with Duro-Last, Duro-Fleece® or Duro-Tuff® membranes.

KEE-Containing Film – Proprietary thermoplastic KEE-containing formulation of resins, plasticizers, stabilizers, biocides, flame retardants and U.V. absorbents.

- PVC film above weft-inserted scrim – 38 mil, nominal

Weft-Inserted Scrim – An 18 x 9 polyester fabric construction with weft insertion, composed of 840 x 1,000 denier threads, provides superior tear and puncture resistance. The polyester thread is treated to prevent wicking.

Fleece – The 5.5-ounce per square yard needle-punched polypropylene fleece provides excellent properties for adhering to, or mechanically fastening over, a wide variety of substrates. Each roll of membrane has one selvage edge where the fleece is held back 2.25 inches to provide for hot-air welding to the underlying membrane.

Total Membrane Thickness – 80 mil, nominal.

Overall Thickness (with Fleece) – 110 mil, nominal.

Weight – 0.53 lb. per square foot.

Color – Top surface: white. Bottom surface: white.

R-Value – 0.1 R (0.1 ft²·°F·hr/Btu).



Packaging – EVF80 is supplied in the roll sizes shown below. A full pallet contains 10 rolls.

Roll Dimensions

Item Number	Dimensions	Approximate Coverage ¹	Approximate Weight
50868	120 in. x 65 ft.	633 sq. ft.	345 lb.
50872	60 in. x 65 ft.	308 sq. ft.	173 lb.

¹ Assuming 3-inch overlap.

Overlap Line – A line, 6 inches from one edge of the sheet, is factory-applied to the top of the sheet to assist in maintaining proper overlap between sheets.

Seam Plate and Fastener Placement Guides – “X”s are placed at 6-inch intervals along one edge of the sheet to assist in maintaining proper spacing between fasteners. Install fasteners so that the outside edge of the seam plate is flush with the edge of the sheet.

“T-Lap” Patches – A patch, with rounded corners, is required at all lap areas where 3 or more layers of membrane intersect (“T-Lap”). The minimum size of the patch is 4 x 4 inches or 4-inch diameter. Patches can be made of EV membrane of any thickness.

Energy Efficiency:

White EVF80 is an excellent product for complying with California Title 24, LEED® and other energy efficiency programs requiring the use of a highly reflective roof membrane.

Cool Roof Rating Council (CRRC)

	CRRC ID	Solar Reflectance		Thermal Emittance		Solar Reflective Index (SRI)	
		Initial	3-yr	Initial	3-yr	Initial	3-yr
White	0610-0011	0.86	0.71	0.89	0.88	108	87

LEED-NC & LEED-EB Credits – White EVF80 alone can obtain 1 credit in either U.S. Green Building Council’s LEED-NC or LEED-EB programs. In combination with other design criteria, the membrane may help attain other credits.

LEED-NC Credit Category	Duro-Last Attribute
Sustainable Sites Heat Island Reduction	Solar Reflective Index (SRI) = 108

LEED-EB Credit Category	Duro-Last Attribute
Sustainable Sites Heat Island Reduction	Solar Reflective Index (SRI) = 108

Warranty:

The following warranties are available for projects utilizing EVF80. Contact Duro-Last for warranty details.

Consequential damage coverage is not available for Duro-Last EV installations.

Available Warranties				
Supreme	Not applicable for this product			
Ultra	15-Year NDL High Wind Warranty	20-Year NDL High Wind Warranty	25-Year NDL High Wind Warranty ¹	
Basic	15-Year NDL Warranty	20-Year NDL Warranty	25-Year NDL Warranty ¹	30-Year NDL Warranty ¹
Residential	15-Year Residential Material Limited Warranty		20-Year Residential Material Limited Warranty	

¹ Refer to the 25 and 30-Year Warranty Requirements for additional installation criteria.

Codes and Standards:

Underwriters Laboratories (US & Canada), UL Evaluation Report (ER10128), FM Approvals, State of Florida, Miami-Dade County, Texas Department of Insurance.

Storage:

Store rolls lengthwise on pallets. Use tarps to keep rolls dry.

Membrane Attachment:

Adhered – EVF80 may be adhered to a variety of roof decks, walls, cover boards and insulations. It may be adhered directly to an existing built-up roof (BUR) by using approved membrane adhesives. Adhesion pull tests are required prior to adhering to BUR. The tests must be performed on a 1 x 1-foot area and receive minimum values of 150 pounds per square foot. Refer to the Adhered Duro-Fleece Roofing System Specification for substrate preparation, acceptable adhesives and system requirements.

Mechanically Fastened – EVF80 may be mechanically fastened to a variety of roof deck and wall materials. An appropriate slip sheet, insulation or cover board may be required. Refer to the Duro-Last Roll Good Mechanically Fastened Roofing System Specification for system requirements.

Physical Properties:

EVF80 has been subjected to the tests required by ASTM D4434 “*Standard Specification for Poly (Vinyl Chloride) Sheet Roofing*” and has been classified as a Type III, internally reinforced sheet. The results of each test are listed below. ASTM’s Overall Thickness requirements for the membrane are plus or minus 10% (nominal) of the listed Typical Value.

Physical Property	Test Method	ASTM D4434 Requirement	Result	Typical Value
Overall Thickness	ASTM D751	≥ 0.072 and ≤ 0.088 in. (≥ 72 and ≤ 88 mil)	PASS	0.080 in. (80 mil), nominal
Thickness Over Scrim	ASTM D7635	≥ 0.016 in.	PASS	0.038 in. (38 mil)
Breaking Strength ¹	ASTM D751 Grab Method	≥ 200 lbf./in.	PASS	655 x 436 lbf./in.
Elongation ¹	ASTM D751 Grab Method	$\geq 15\%$	PASS	36% x 34%
Seam Strength	ASTM D751 Grab Method	≥ 327 lbf. (75% of Breaking Strength.)	PASS	327 lbf.
Tear Strength ¹	ASTM D751 Procedure B	≥ 45 lbf.	PASS	56 x 108 lbf.
Low Temp. Bend	ASTM D2136	Must pass at -40° F.	PASS	PASS
Heat Aging	ASTM D3045	Conditioned for 56 days in oven maintained at 176° F.	PASS	PASS
Accelerated Weathering	ASTM G155	10,000 hours total test time. Irradiance level of 0.35 W/m ² -340nm. Cycle: 102 minutes light, 18 minutes light + H ₂ O spray, 63±2.5° C black panel, 30±5% RH	PASS	PASS
Dimensional Stability ¹	ASTM D1204	Conditioned for 6 hours in oven maintained at 176° F. Allowable change: $\leq 0.5\%$	PASS	0.00% x 0.00%
Water Absorption	ASTM D570	Immersed in water at 158° F for 168 hours. Allowable weight change: $\leq 3\%$	PASS	PASS
Static Puncture	ASTM D5602	≥ 33 lbf.	PASS	PASS
Dynamic Puncture	ASTM D5635	≥ 14.7 ft-lbf. (20 J)	PASS	PASS

¹ Typical values are shown for both machine and cross machine directions. The machine direction results are listed first.

Additional Tests

Fungi Resistance	ASTM G21	Pending
Moisture Vapor Transmission	ASTM E96, Proc. B, Method A	Pending



DTE Electric

MICHIGAN ELECTRIC UTILITY

Generator Interconnection

Procedures

Level 3, 4 & 5 Projects

**with DER Capacity
Greater Than 150 kWac or any
Non-Certified Application**

August 23, 2023

INTRODUCTION

Level 3, 4 & 5

This Generator Interconnection Procedure document outlines the process & requirements used to install or modify generation projects with DER Capacity ratings greater than 150 kWac designed to operate in parallel with the DTE Electric Company (DTE or the Company) electric system. Technical requirements (data, equipment, relaying, telemetry, metering) are defined according to generation type, location of the interconnection, and mode of operation (Export or Non-Export). The process is designed to provide an expeditious interconnection to the DTE electric system that is both safe and reliable.

This document has been filed with the Michigan Public Service Commission (MPSC) and complies with rules established for the interconnection of parallel generation to the DTE electric system in the MPSC Order in Case No. 20890

The term "Project" will be used throughout this document to refer to electric generating equipment and associated facilities that are not owned or operated by DTE. The term "Applicant" means a person or entity submitting an interconnection application, a legacy net metering program application, or a distributed generation program application. An applicant is not required to be an existing customer of an electric utility. An electric utility is considered an applicant when it submits an interconnection application for a DER that is not a temporary DER.

This document does not address other Project concerns such as environmental permitting, local ordinances, or fuel supply. Nor does it address agreements that may be required with DTE and/or the transmission provider, or state or federal licensing, to market the Project's energy. An interconnection request does not constitute a request for transmission service.

It may be possible for DTE to adjust the requirements stated herein on a case-by-case basis. The review necessary to support such adjustments, however, may be extensive and may exceed the costs and timeframes established by the MPSC and addressed in these procedures. Therefore, if requested by the Applicant, adjustments to these procedures will only be considered if the Applicant agrees in advance to compensate DTE for the added costs of the necessary additional reviews and to also allow DTE additional time for the additional reviews.

DTE may apply for a technical waiver from one or more provisions of these rules and the MPSC may grant a waiver upon a showing of good cause.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTERCONNECTION PROCEDURES	5
INTERCONNECTION PROCESS	5
Customer Project Planning Phase	5
Pre-Application Report	5
Application Review & Track Assignment	6
Non-Certified Equipment	7
Non-Export Track	7
Fast Track	8
Supplemental Review	9
Study Track	9
Study Process	10
System Impact Study	12
Facilities Study	13
Cost Allocation Methodology	13
Affected System Study Process	14
Interconnection and Operating Agreement	15
Inspection, Testing, and Commissioning	15
Authorization to Operate in Parallel	16
Material Modification Process	17
OPERATIONAL PROVISIONS	18
Disconnection	18
Maintenance and Testing	19
Insurance	20
INTERCONNECTION PROCEDURES TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	21
Major Component Design Requirements	21
Data	21
Isolating Transformers	21
Interrupting Device	22
Isolation Device	23
Interconnection Facilities	23
Termination Structure	24
Inverters	24
Interconnection Protection	24
Protective Relaying General Considerations	24
Capacity of the DER and Acceptable methods for power limiting or export control	25
Testing and certification requirements of DER telecommunications, cybersecurity, data exchange, and remote control operation	28
Momentary Paralleling	29
Instrument Transformer Requirements	29
Direct Transfer Trip (DTT)	30
Reverse Power Relaying for Non-Export	31
Automatic Reclosing	31
Single-Phase Sectionalizing	31
Synchronous Projects	32
Induction Projects	33
Inverter Projects	34
Interconnection Protection Settings	35
Relay Setting Criteria	35
Inverter Setting Criteria	37
Installation Approval	37
Telemetry, Disturbance and Power Quality Monitoring Requirements	38

Telemetry	39
Disturbance Monitoring.....	40
Remote Terminal Unit (RTU)	40
Power Quality Monitoring	42
Miscellaneous Operational Requirements	43
Operating in Parallel	43
Voltage and Frequency Ride Through.....	43
Reactive Power Capability and Voltage Control	44
Frequency Control	44
Standby Power	45
System Stability and Site Limitations.....	45
Revenue Metering Requirements	45
Non-Export Projects	45
Export Projects	45
Communication Requirements	46
Communication Interface.....	46
Communication Circuits.....	47
EV interconnection / Vehicle to Grid	48
APPENDIX A: INTERCONNECTION PROCESS FLOW DIAGRAM	49
APPENDIX B: COSTS.....	50
APPENDIX C: PROCEDURE DEFINITIONS	51
APPENDIX D: INTERCONNECTION APPLICATION.....	57
APPENDIX E: SYSTEM IMPACT STUDY AND FACILITIES STUDY AGREEMENTS	58
APPENDIX F: INTERCONNECTION AND PARALLEL OPERATING AGREEMENT	59
APPENDIX G: CONTACT LIST	60
APPENDIX H: INITIAL REVIEW SCREENS	61
APPENDIX I: SUPPLEMENTAL REVIEW SCREENS.....	63
APPENDIX J: PRE-APPLICATION REPORT FORM	65
APPENDIX K: VOLTAGE RANGES.....	66
APPENDIX L: INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS.....	67
APPENDIX M: COMPANY HOLIDAYS.....	68

INTERCONNECTION PROCEDURES

INTERCONNECTION PROCESS

Customer Project Planning Phase

An Applicant may contact DTE before or during the application process regarding the project. DTE can be reached by phone, e-mail, or by the external website to access information, forms, rates, and agreements. DTE requires a pre-application report to be completed for Level 4 or greater projects.

An interconnection process flow diagram can be found in Appendix A.

Interconnection fees can be found in **Appendix B**. Procedure definitions can be found in **Appendix C**.

Pre-Application Report

An Applicant shall submit a completed pre-application report form (**Appendix J**) for any proposed level 4 or 5 project. A pre-application report fee will be required (**Appendix B**). DTE provides the following in its pre-application reports if the following is existing and readily available, otherwise it will be indicated as such on the report:

1. The substation bus, bank, or circuit most likely to serve the proposed point of common coupling (PCC). This identification does not necessarily indicate that this would be the circuit to which the project would ultimately connect.
2. The total capacity, in MWac, of the substation bus, bank, or circuit based on normal or operating ratings likely to serve the proposed PCC.
3. The existing aggregate generation capacity, in MWac, interconnected to a substation bus, bank, or circuit likely to serve the proposed PCC.
4. The aggregate generation capacity, in MWac, of DER not yet built, but found in previously accepted interconnection applications, for a substation bus, bank, or circuit likely to serve the proposed PCC.
5. The available capacity, in MWac, of the substation bus, bank, or circuit likely to serve the proposed PCC.
6. The substation nominal distribution voltage.
7. The nominal distribution circuit voltage as the proposed PCC.
8. The label, name, or identifier of the distribution circuit on which the proposed PCC is located.
9. The approximate circuit distance between the proposed PCC and the substation.
10. The actual or estimated peak load and minimum load data at any relevant line section or sections, including daytime minimum load and absolute minimum load, when available. If not readily available, the report must indicate whether the generator is expected to exceed minimum load on the circuit.
11. Whether the point of common coupling is located behind a line voltage regulator and whether the substation has a load tap changer.
12. Limiting conductor ratings from the proposed point of common coupling to the distribution substation.

13. Number of phases available at the primary voltage level at the proposed point of common coupling, and, if a single phase, distance from the 3-phase circuit.
14. Whether the point of common coupling is located on a spot network, area network, grid network, radial supply, or secondary network.
15. Based on the proposed PCC, whether power quality issues may be present on the circuit.
16. Whether or not the area has been identified as having a prior affected system.
17. Whether or not the site will require a system impact study for high voltage distribution based on size, location, and existing system configuration.

DTE will process pre-application report requests in the order in which they are received. Pre-application reports will be provided within 20 business days of receipt of the completed request form and payment of the fee. Any pre-application reports produced by DTE are non-binding and do not confer any rights on the applicant.

An applicant may request additional pre-application reports, including different proposed PCCs for the same project. No more than 10 pre-application reports may be submitted by an applicant and its affiliates during a 1-week period.

Application Review & Track Assignment

The Applicant must first submit an Interconnection Application (**Appendix D**) to DTE. A separate application is required for each Project, or Project site and for any subsequent changes to a site after approval. If a single Project contains multiple types of DER, include all DER in a single application form. Applications may require additional information necessary to comply with MISO reliability and modelling requirements as applicable. An applicant shall complete a submittal of the required interconnection application and interconnection filing fee per the table in **Appendix B**.

Documentation of site control must be submitted with the application by the Applicant. For level 3 or greater DERs, site control may be demonstrated by providing documentation that shows any of the following:

- Ownership of, a leasehold interest in, or a right to develop a site for the purpose of constructing and operating the DER.
- An enforceable option to purchase or acquire a leasehold site for this purpose.
- A legally binding agreement transferring a present real property right to specified real property along with the right to construct and operate a DER on the specified real property for a period of time not less than 5 years.

In addition to the DER Capacity of the site, an Applicant is required to provide the desired export capacity in the application if it is less than the DER Capacity, which is a lower amount defined by using one of the accepted power limiting methods found in the interconnection technical requirements section.

Within 10 business days of receipt of the completed application, a pre-application report for level 4 or 5 applications, and Interconnection application payment DTE will notify the Applicant if the Interconnection Application if it is conforming, incomplete or non-conforming. If any portion of the Interconnection Application, data submittal (site plan and one-line diagrams, etc), or filing fee is incomplete and/or missing; DTE will provide a list of deficiencies to the Applicant with explanations. The Applicant shall provide a modified application within 60 business days

from the date the Applicant was notified by DTE, with up to 2 resubmissions during this time period to resolve the deficiencies. After each submission of information, DTE will notify the Applicant within 10 business days that the interconnection application is either accepted, or rejected due to continuing deficiencies. If the Applicant does not meet the timelines required, the application may be withdrawn.

Once DTE has accepted the application, DTE will notify the Applicant that the application is complete and accepted, and whether the Project will be processed following the non-export track, fast track, or study track. The applicant may indicate that they wish to proceed directly to non-export or study track on the application.

For projects applying for interconnection and applying for participation in a specific Tariff or market program, additional procedures and requirements may be required in addition to these procedures and will be present in program or tariff specific procedures.

Non-Certified Equipment

Projects with Non-certified inverter-based equipment shall proceed to the study track, they are not eligible for fast track or non-export track. These projects may submit a complete documentation of a separate relay and breaker system that implements IEEE1547 compliant protection to be considered for these tracks. Non-certified synchronous or induction equipment are not eligible for fast track. These projects may submit a complete documentation of a separate relay and breaker system that implements IEEE1547 compliant protection to be considered for these tracks.

Non-Export Track

The non-export track is available to all projects that will not inject electric energy into the distribution system or have inadvertent export and that have an existing electrical service at the applicant's premise. In order to be eligible for the non-export study process the Project is required to have reverse power flow (32) relaying, submit a three line protection drawing, and any other protection function, communication or control as determined by DTE for the safety of customers, and reliable operating of the electrical system as defined within these interconnection procedures technical requirements. Within 20 business days of providing notice of an approved application, DTE will perform a study using the initial review screens in **Appendix H** to determine the suitability of the interconnection equipment and provide the results to the Applicant.

If the results indicate that no interconnection facilities, distribution upgrades, further study, or Project modifications are required, DTE will provide specifications within 20 business days for any equipment required to be installed by the Applicant. DTE may provide required coordination with the utility, settings for the installed protective equipment, inverters or other devices that needs to be configured and validated prior to commissioning. DTE reserves the right to revise those settings as needed. Within 10 business days of receiving the equipment specifications, the Applicant shall notify DTE whether it will proceed to an Interconnection and Operating Agreement or will withdraw the application. The failure of the Applicant to notify DTE within the required time period shall result in the application being withdrawn.

If the results indicate further study is required, DTE will present options and the Applicant shall decide whether to proceed to a supplemental review under the fast-track process, the study track, facilities study, or to withdraw the application. The Applicant shall have 10 business days to decide on a course of action and notify DTE, otherwise the application may be withdrawn.

If a Project modification is offered by DTE, the Applicant shall either withdraw the interconnection application or provide a modified application within 60 business days from the date the Applicant was notified by DTE, with up to 2 resubmissions during this time period to provide a modified application. After each submission of information, DTE will notify the applicant within 10 business days that the interconnection application is either accepted or rejected due to continuing deficiencies. After accepting the modified application, DTE will have 20 business days to reapply the screens to determine if the modified application mitigates or eliminates the issues that caused the failure of the screens. If the Applicant does not meet the timelines required, the application may be withdrawn.

When an Applicant changes from a non-exporting system to an exporting system, or from an exporting to a non-exporting system, the Applicant shall submit a new interconnection application.

Fast Track

The fast track is available to projects up to 5 MWac for consideration to connect to the 13.2 kV distribution system and 1 MW (level 4) for any distribution system less than 13.2 kV, Sub transmission (24KV, 40KV and greater) projects are not eligible for fast track. Projects using an acceptable method for limiting export as defined in these procedures technical requirements are eligible for fast track. An Applicant may choose to forgo the fast track for an eligible project and proceed directly to the study track. DTE will aggregate all existing and proposed generation on a site in determining fast track eligibility.

Within 20 business days of providing notice of an approved application, DTE will perform a study using the initial review screens in **Appendix H** to determine the suitability of the interconnection equipment and provide the results.

If the proposed interconnection passes the initial review screens, or if the proposed interconnection fails the screens but DTE determines that the DER may be interconnected consistent with safety, reliability, and power quality standards, DTE shall notify the Applicant and inform the Applicant whether the Project will proceed to Facilities Study or directly to Interconnection and Operating Agreement.

If the proposed interconnection fails any of the initial review screens, and DTE does not or cannot determine that the DER may be interconnected consistent with safety, reliability, and power quality standards, DTE shall notify the Applicant and provide the Applicant with the results of the application of the initial review screens. DTE shall provide the Applicant with the options to attend a customer options meeting, proceed to Supplemental Review, submit a project modification, or withdraw the application.

The Applicant shall have 10 business days to decide on a course of action and notify DTE, otherwise the application shall be withdrawn. After the application is accepted, the initial review screen process will be repeated.

Upon the Applicant's request, DTE and the Applicant shall schedule a customer options meeting between DTE and the Applicant to review possible facility modifications, screen analysis, and related results to determine what further steps are needed to permit the DER to be connected safely and reliably to the distribution system. The customer options meeting must take place within 30 business days of the date of notification. DTE shall provide the Applicant with the options of proceeding to Supplemental Review, proceeding to the Study Track, submitting a project modification, or withdrawing the application. The Applicant shall

have 20 business days to decide on a course of action and notify DTE, otherwise the application shall be withdrawn. The customer options meeting may take place in person or via telecommunications.

If a Project modification is offered by DTE, the Applicant shall either withdraw the interconnection application, or provide a modified application within 60 business days from the date the Applicant was notified by DTE, with up to 2 resubmissions during this time period to provide a modified application.

The application modifications must mitigate or eliminate the factors that caused the interconnection application to fail 1 or more of the initial review screens. After each submission of information, DTE will notify the applicant within 10 business day that the interconnection application is either accepted or rejected due to continuing deficiencies. After accepting the modified application, DTE will have 20 business days to reapply the screens to determine if the modified application mitigates or eliminates the issues that caused the failure of the screens. If the Applicant does not meet the timelines required, the application may be withdrawn.

Supplemental Review

An applicant shall submit payment of the supplemental review fee (**Appendix B**) within 20 business days of agreeing to a supplemental review. If payment of the fee has not been received by DTE within 25 business days, the application shall be withdrawn.

Within 30 business days after the applicant pays the applicable supplemental review fee, DTE will perform a study using the supplemental review screens in **Appendix I** and notify the applicant of the results.

If the proposed interconnection passes the supplemental review screens, or if the proposed interconnection fails the screens but DTE determines that the DER may be interconnected consistent with safety, reliability, and power quality standards, DTE shall notify the Applicant and inform the Applicant whether the Project will proceed to Facilities Study or directly to Interconnection and Operating Agreement.

If the proposed interconnection fails any of the supplemental review screens, and DTE does not or cannot determine that the DER may be interconnected consistent with safety, reliability, and power quality standards, DTE shall notify the Applicant and provide the Applicant with the results of the application of the supplemental review screens.

DTE shall provide the Applicant with the options to proceed to the Study Track or withdraw the application. The Applicant shall have 10 business days to decide on a course of action and notify DTE, otherwise the application shall be withdrawn.

Study Track

The study track is available to all Projects that are not eligible for the non-export track, or the fast track. A Project that is eligible for the fast track may also select to skip fast track and be evaluated in the study track directly. Projects that do not pass the initial review screens or supplemental review screens or are otherwise identified to require further study while proceeding through another track may also be evaluated in the study track. Projects requiring a Pre Application must complete the pre application process before proceeding to study track.

At the present time DTE only plans to conduct individual studies but reserves the right to define and implement an alternate study method.

DTE shall provide a study agreement to the Applicant within 10 business days after the interconnection application has been accepted and the study agreement will indicate the required fees as defined in **Appendix B**. If the following conditions apply:

- The project is ineligible for any other study track
- The project did not pass initial review screens in fast track
- The project did not pass supplemental study
- The customer selected study track during the customer options meeting
- The customer selected study track instead of fast track
- The Non-export track indicated additional study

If a project begins in another track and is moved to the study track for any other reason listed above, within 10 business days after the Applicant has notified DTE to proceed to the study track, DTE shall provide a study agreement to the Applicant.

Study Process

Upon receipt of a signed Study agreement and required payment, DTE will proceed to study each Project in the order in which the Projects were placed into the study track, taking into account withdrawn interconnection applications and electrically remote Projects. An electrically remote Project in an individual study may be studied on an expedited schedule relative to electrically coincident DERs. Electrically remote DERs will be studied in the order the interconnection applications were deemed complete. Projects that are on hold for missing data or other issues shall not delay the processing of any other application.

Upon request of the Applicant, a scoping meeting shall be scheduled to discuss the interconnection application and review existing fast track results, if any. The scoping meeting must take place within 20 business days after the interconnection application is considered complete by the electric utility or, if applicable, the fast track has been completed and the Applicant has elected to continue with the system impact study or facilities study. DTE will indicate if the project will proceed to System Impact Study, Facilities Study or will proceed directly to an Interconnection Agreement. The scoping meeting is limited to one hour and DTE may cover multiple projects with the Applicant in the same meeting.

If a Project in study is delayed due to an affected system issue, other Projects that were placed into the study track on a later date may continue to progress.

An Applicant that withdraws from the study may reapply with a new interconnection application.

A full study will begin in the System Impact Study and proceed to Facilities Study. DTE may indicate that a System Impact study is not needed, and a project can proceed directly to Facilities Study, or after reviewing the results of the System impact study determine that a Facilities Study is needed. If only a Facilities study is needed, the entry point into the process is indicated below in the Facility Study Agreement Phase.

The Study process, excluding affected system, holds waiting for data, company holidays and storm, is as follows:

System Impact Study Agreement (maximum 30 business days)

- DTE will provide a System Impact Study Agreement within 10 business days
- The applicant will have 20 business days to return the signed agreement with the required fee. If notice is not received by the end of this 20 business day period the application may be withdrawn by DTE.

System Impact Study Phase (maximum 60 business days)

- DTE will perform the System Impact study within 60 business days and provide written results to the Applicant at the completion of this phase and indicate if a Facilities Study is required and required study fees based on Appendix B.
- DTE may request additional data from the applicant within the first 20 business days of the study

First Decision Phase (maximum 85 business day)

- Within 15 business days of receiving the System Impact study report the Applicant shall choose to proceed to a facilities study if required by the System Impact Study, request a facilities study review meeting or withdraw.
- DTE will have up to 25 business days to conduct the review meeting and will present options based on the result of the System Impact study
- After the review meeting the Applicant will have up to 45 business days to withdraw the project, proceed to facilities study, if required, or proceed with execution of interconnection agreement, if applicable. If notice is not received by the end of this 45 business day period the application may be withdrawn by DTE.

Facilities Study Agreement (maximum 30 business days)

- DTE will provide a Facilities Study Agreement within 10 business days.
- The applicant will have 20 business days to return the signed agreement with the required fee.

Facilities Study Phase (maximum 80 Business Days)

- DTE will have 80 business days to complete the facilities study and provide written results to the Applicant at the completion of this phase.
- DTE shall also offer to hold a conference call with the Applicant to discuss the written results, to occur within 30 days of the end of the study phase to the extent feasible.

Second Decision Phase (maximum 55 Business Days)

- Within 10 days the Applicant shall choose to proceed with execution of interconnection agreements, request a facilities study review meeting or withdraw.
- DTE will have up to 25 business days to conduct the review meeting
- The Applicant will have up to 20 business days to proceed with execution of interconnection agreement after the review meeting. If notice is not received by the end of this 20 business day period the application may be withdrawn by DTE.

System Impact Study

DTE will provide the Applicant with a system impact study agreement within five business days of entering the study track either directly after an application is deemed complete or after a Project moves to the study track from another track. The Applicant shall return the completed system impact study agreement, provide any additional technical data requested by DTE, and pay the required fee as indicated on the Study agreement (**Appendix E**) within 20 business days. DTE may require generator dynamic model information to comply with MISO modelling requirements.

DTE may consider the application withdrawn if the system impact study agreement, payment, and required technical data are not returned within 20 business days.

The system impact study report will identify and describe the electric system impacts that would result if the proposed Project was interconnected without electric system modifications. It will also provide a non-binding, good faith list of facilities that are required as a result of the application and non-binding estimates of costs and time to construct these facilities. The system impact study may also indicate that additional study is needed during the Facilities study phase to determine the appropriate upgrades.

DTE will complete the system impact study and provide both a system impact study and, if necessary, a facilities study agreement within 60 business days of receipt of the signed system impact study agreement, payment of all applicable fees, and any necessary technical data.

DTE may request reasonable additional data from the Applicant within 20 business days of beginning the system impact study.

DTE and the Applicant shall work together to resolve the additional data request so that DTE will be able to complete the system impact study within the aforementioned 60 business day period.

If the Applicant does not provide the requested additional data in a timely manner, DTE will notify the Applicant that the system impact study is on hold and the date the hold started. DTE will resume work on the study when the additional data is received.

Within 15 business days of receiving the system impact study report, the Applicant shall notify DTE whether it elects to pursue a system impact study review meeting, proceed to Facilities Study, or withdraw the application. If the Applicant fails to notify DTE within 15 business days, DTE may consider the application to be withdrawn.

Upon request by Applicant, a system impact study review meeting shall be scheduled to review system impact study results and determine what further steps are needed to permit the Project

to be connected safely and reliably to the distribution system. The system impact study review meeting must take place within 25 business days of DTE receiving notification that the Applicant plans to attend a system impact study review meeting. At the meeting DTE will offer the Applicant to proceed to Facilities Study, proceed directly to Interconnection & Operating Agreement if the utility determines a Facilities study is not needed, or withdraw the application. If an applicant fails to notify DTE of its selection within 45 business days of the meeting, DTE may consider the application to be withdrawn.

Facilities Study

If a Project received a system impact study and it indicated a Facilities study was required, DTE will provide the Applicant with a facilities study agreement with the system impact study report. If no system impact study was performed, DTE will provide a facilities study agreement within 10 business days of proceeding to Facilities Study. The Applicant shall return the signed facilities study agreement and pay the required facilities study fee as indicated on the Facilities Study Agreement (**Appendix E**) within 20 business days. DTE may withdraw the application if the facilities study agreement and payment are not returned within 20 business days.

The facilities study report will specify and estimate the cost of the required equipment, engineering, procurement, and construction work, including overheads, needed to interconnect the Project, and an estimated timeline for the completion of construction.

DTE will complete the facilities study and provide a facilities study report to the Applicant within 80 business days of the receipt of the signed facilities study agreement and payment of the facilities study fee.

Within 10 business days of receiving a facilities study report from DTE, the Applicant shall notify DTE whether it elects to pursue a facilities study review meeting, proceed to an Interconnection & Operating Agreement, or withdraw the application. If the Applicant fails to notify DTE within 10 business days, DTE may consider the application to be withdrawn.

Upon request by Applicant, a facilities study review meeting shall be scheduled to review facilities study results and determine what further steps are needed to permit the Project to be connected safely and reliably to the distribution system. The facilities study review meeting must take place within 25 business days of DTE receiving notification that the Applicant plans to attend a facilities study review meeting. At the meeting DTE will offer the Applicant to proceed to Interconnection & Operating Agreement or withdraw the application. If an applicant fails to notify DTE of its selection within 20 business days of the meeting, DTE may withdraw the application.

Cost Allocation Methodology

In the case that two or more project agrees to share the costs identified during the facilities study per the Interconnection and Distributed Generation Standards established in Case No. 21117:

Rule 70. Costs for interconnection facilities and distribution upgrades must be classified into one of the following categories:

(a) Site-specific costs, which include, but are not limited to, costs of interconnection facilities and distribution upgrades that are caused by one DER, whether that DER is electrically co-incident with other DERs. These costs must be assigned to the cost-causing applicant.

(b) Shared interconnection facilities costs, which are costs caused by DERs which together necessitate the construction of interconnection facilities. The interconnection facilities costs that

should be shared must be allocated to each applicant based on a methodology described in the electric utility's interconnection procedures.

(c) Shared distribution upgrade costs, which are costs caused by electrically co-incident DERs that together necessitate a distribution upgrade. The distribution upgrade costs that should be shared must be allocated to each applicant based on a methodology described in the electric utility's interconnection procedures.

The decision to share costs must be made and mutually agreed to in writing during the overlapping study or decision period.

Shared interconnection facilities shall be split equally amongst Applicants whose Projects necessitate the shared interconnection facilities. Once an Applicant's Project interconnection facilities are in service, the upfront original cost to install those interconnection facilities can no longer be shared by future Applicants. Costs of ongoing ownership, maintenance, and future repair/replacement can still be shared by future applicants that share the interconnection facilities in accordance with interconnection agreements.

Shared distribution upgrade costs shall be allocated according to the impact of each applicant's generator on the limits exceeded for the shared distribution facilities. A simple example is shown below for a thermal constraint and the same methodology would be used for voltage, interrupting capability, or other constraints.

Limit Exceeded	Distribution Upgrade Cost	Impact of Project A	Impact of Project B
Loading on line X exceeded limit by 5 MVA	line X upgrade (\$1M)	3 MVA	2 MVA
Cost Allocation		$=(3/5*\$1M)=\$0.6M$	$=(2/5*\$1M)=\$0.4M$

Distribution upgrade costs Applicants that have agreed to interconnection agreements will not be considered for cost allocation to subsequent applicants, unless requested and agreed to by all applicants affected.

Distribution upgrade costs and allocations of costs are subject to change due to the potential for an Applicant to withdraw up until an Applicant's Project is in service and costs are reconciled per the interconnection agreements. DTE shall endeavor to notify an Applicant as soon as possible after it becomes aware that an Applicant's cost for distribution upgrades is dependent on or changes due to any other Applicant withdrawing a Project or Projects.

Affected System Study Process

If during a System Impact Study or a Facilities Study DTE determines that another utility's system, or Bulk Electric System, may be affected by a proposed interconnection project, DTE shall notify the applicant and Affected System of such and place the Project in an on hold status in regards to all interconnection study timelines while an affected system study is completed. DTE shall send notification and information on the project to the affected system owner. While DTE will coordinate with the Affected System Owner, it is the applicant's responsibility to request that an affected system study be completed and respond to any associated costs or request for information from the Affected System Owner and for any scope, costs, and lead times of any upgrades required on the affected system. Once DTE receives the affected system study results from the affected system owner, the results will be incorporated into the DTE study

report, and the hold will be removed from the Project and the interconnection timelines will resume.

Interconnection and Operating Agreement

An interconnection agreement will be provided to the Applicant in this stage. An Applicant shall pay the actual cost of the interconnection facilities and distribution upgrades, subject to R 460.964 (8).

DTE will provide its interconnection agreement within 3 business days for level 3 projects that have no construction, 5 business days for level 3 projects with construction and 15 business days for level 4 and 5 projects, of reaching this stage. The interconnection agreement may define modifications needed to address special operating conditions. When construction interconnection facilities or distribution upgrades is necessary, the interconnection agreement will contain a construction attachment that details the timelines for completion of activities and estimates of construction costs or a timetable when these requirements can be determined. The applicant and DTE will mutually agree on the timing of construction milestones and any operating or coordination that needs to be scheduled. The construction attachment to the interconnection agreement will include a payment schedule that corresponds to the milestones established.

The Applicant shall sign and return the interconnection agreement with payment, if applicable, within 30 business days of receiving the agreement. If this deadline is missed, the Applicant will be informed of the missed deadline and granted an extension of 15 business days. If the interconnection agreement and payment are not received during the 15-business-day extension, DTE may consider the interconnection application withdrawn.

DTE will countersign and provided a completed copy of the interconnection agreement within 10 business days of the Applicant returning a mutually agreed-upon and signed interconnection agreement.

The Interconnection agreement will also contain the terms for parallel operation authorization that the Applicant will agree to. DTE will sign the Parallel Operation Authorization after the Applicant has successfully completed commissioning and met all terms in the interconnection agreement and its attachments.

Inspection, Testing, and Commissioning

The Applicant is required to notify DTE when the installation of a Project and any required local code inspection and approval is complete. The Applicant is also required to complete any telecommunications, Cybersecurity, data exchange or remote control installation and complete any test reports, certification or configuration documents as defined in the Interconnection Agreement or Construction Agreement attachment prior to notification.

DTE will review the Applicant's inspection, test reports, or configuration documents and communicate its intent to perform a witness or commissioning test, or waive its rights to perform a witness test and commissioning test, within 10 business days.

The commissioning testing required by DTE, may include but is not limited to, confirmation of installed equipment, functional testing, and verification of protection and control system settings. DTE will provide the utility settings and commissioning test requirements prior to witness testing. The Applicant is responsible for applying DTE requirements prior to the date of witness testing and may request temporary parallel

authorization if needed to apply and confirm the requirements.

If DTE finds the Applicant's inspection, test reports, or configuration documents to be incomplete, insufficient, or unsatisfactory, DTE shall provide the reasons for doing so in writing and the Applicant shall have not less than 20 business days or a mutually agreed upon timeframe with DTE to implement corrections to those documents. The Applicant, after taking corrective action, shall request DTE to reconsider the inspection, test reports, or configuration documents.

Subsequent to the successful completion of the above requirements, DTE will do the following:

- If DTE intends to witness or perform a commissioning test, the tests must be performed within 20 business days for a level 3 project and within a mutually agreed upon timeline for level 4 and 5.
- If DTE waives its right to visit the site and inspect the Project or perform the commissioning tests, it will provide a written waiver to the Applicant within 10 days of receiving notice. The Applicant shall provide DTE with the completed commissioning test report within 20 business days of receipt of this waiver.

If DTE attempts to conduct the inspection and testing at the arranged time and is unable to access the Project or complete the testing, the Project must remain disconnected until the Applicant and DTE can complete the inspection and testing.

If DTE witnessed or performed commissioning tests and inspected the Project, within 5 business days of receipt of the completed commissioning test report, DTE will notify the Applicant it has accepted or rejected the commissioning test report and if it has found the site to be satisfactory. If the commissioning test is accepted and the site is found satisfactory, DTE will notify the Applicant, and the Project will proceed to Authorization to Operate in Parallel.

If DTE waived its right to witness or perform commissioning tests and inspect the Project, within 5 business days of receipt of the completed commissioning test report, DTE will notify the Applicant it has accepted or rejected the commissioning test report. If the commissioning test is accepted, DTE will notify the Applicant, and the Project will proceed to Authorization to Operate in Parallel.

If DTE rejects a commissioning test or finds a site unsatisfactory, it will provide its reasons for doing so in writing, and the Applicant has 20 business days to implement corrections. The Applicant, after taking corrective action, shall request DTE to reconsider its findings. Do note that the Applicant may be billed the actual cost of any re-inspections.

If the Applicant does not notify DTE that the Project is installed and ready to test, DTE may, in writing, query the status of the Project. If the Applicant does not provide a written response within 10 business days or no progress is evident, DTE may consider the Project withdrawn.

Authorization to Operate in Parallel

DTE will provide the Applicant with written authorization to operate in parallel with DTE within five business days of all of the following conditions being met:

- DTE notified the Applicant that the commissioning test and inspection, where applicable, are accepted.
- The Applicant complied with all applicable parallel operation requirements as set forth in

these procedures and the applicable interconnection agreement.

- The Applicant complied with all applicable local, state, and federal requirements.
- DTE has received payment in full for all outstanding bills.

Upon satisfactory completion of all requirements, testing and commissioning, DTE shall issue a Parallel Operating Authorization that incorporates any ongoing requirements, terms or conditions that were defined in the interconnection agreement and construction agreement.

With this written authorization, the Project is considered approved for parallel operation, the Project may begin operating, and the Applicant is considered an interconnection customer.

The Applicant shall not operate its Project in parallel with DTE's distribution system without prior written permission to operate from DTE. Subject to reasonable timing and other conditions, including completion of conditions in the applicable interconnection agreement or these procedures, DTE will allow for reasonable, but limited, testing before written authorization has occurred.

Material Modification Process

In the event of a change to the Project design any time after receiving notification by DTE of a complete interconnection application, the Applicant will be required to submit a revised interconnection application, including the associated fee, detailing the proposed changes to DTE for review. The Application Review section above details the process by which DTE will review this application. At such a time when the revised interconnection is deemed complete by DTE, DTE will determine whether the proposed changes constitute a Material Modification and, if so, whether any further restudy is required. If further restudy is required, the Applicant shall notify DTE whether it will withdraw the proposed changes or continue with the restudy, and the associated fee, within 10 business days of being notified of the determination or DTE may withdraw the application.

A Material Modification is a modification to the DER nameplate rating, electrical size of components, bill of materials, machine data, equipment configuration, or the interconnection site of the DER at any time after receiving notification by the electric utility of a complete interconnection application. Examples of modifications that are not material would be like-for-like equipment changes including inverters with the same nameplate rating and electrical characteristics.

All Material Modifications need to be reviewed by DTE to determine if they are acceptable without further or additional study as written above. Each Material Modification must be reviewed by DTE on a case-by-case basis. Regardless of the determination of material or non-material, modifications may trigger a request for updated generator modeling information or a dynamic model update from the Project to comply with MISO system and Dynamic modeling requirements.

A non-exhaustive list of example Material Modifications that may or may not require additional study are listed below.

Material Modifications that would be acceptable and typically would not require re-study:

- Inverter Changes
 - o Replacement of the inverter with the exact same model, settings and configuration
 - o Replacement of the inverter with a similar model where settings, configuration the DER

- capacity, Export Capacity and connections are unchanged.
- Small Transformer Changes (base rating remains unchanged)
 - o Minor Impedance change (evaluated on a case by case basis, dependent on connection type and/or previous study results)
 - o X/R Ratio change only
- Changes to collector system cable lengths (conductor type/size remains unchanged)
 - o Small change in lengths (evaluated on a case by case basis, dependent on connection type and/or previous study results)
- Small relocation of the point of interconnection (evaluated on a case by case basis)

Material Modifications that would typically require re-study to determine acceptability:

- Inverter Changes (other than above) that are not for the same model and configuration due to failure
- Inverter changes or upgrades to add functionality or connections.
- Addition of energy storage
- Collector System Re-Design
 - o System Voltage Change
 - o Number of Transformation Levels change
- Transformer base rating or impedance change (other than above)
- Replacement of switchgear or any wiring or switchgear replacement that changes the one line of the customer site between the generator and the PCC.
- Collector system cable changes (other than above)
- Relocation of the point of interconnection (other than above)

If a Project must be restudied as a result of a Material Modification, and the Project can remain in the same track, all screens and studies that may need to be reperformed will be completed on an expedited study of the application with the proposed modification where possible. Timelines for the potential expedited studies if available will be communicated to the Applicant along with any associated study fees and study agreements. The timelines and fees will be determined on a case by case basis and determined based on the scope and scale of the modifications and extent of study required.

OPERATIONAL PROVISIONS

If a Contact List (**Appendix G**) is required, the Applicant is required to notify DTE prior to synchronizing to and prior to scheduled disconnection from the electric system.

The Project may not commence parallel operation until approval has been given by DTE. The completed installation is subject to inspection by DTE prior to approval. Preceding this inspection, all contractual agreements, payments, and obligations must be executed by the Applicant.

Disconnection

DTE may refuse to connect, or may disconnect, or revoke the Parallel Operating Authorization a project from the electric system if any of the following conditions apply:

- a. Lack of written authorization from DTE to interconnect or fully executed Generator Interconnection and Operating Agreement
- b. Termination of interconnection by mutual agreement
- c. Noncompliance with technical or contractual requirements in the Generator Interconnection and Operating Agreement, after 30 business days of notification is provided to the Applicant of the technical or contractual deficiency that does not degrade

the reliability of the distribution system, electric utility equipment, and electric customers' equipment or presents a safety hazard.

- d. Electric distribution system emergency
- e. Routine maintenance, repairs, and modifications is required and performed in a reasonable time with prior notice.
- f. Other material noncompliance with technical or contractual requirements in the Generator Interconnection and Operating Agreement.

DTE Electric may require disconnection of a Project from the distribution system for the above conditions, which may include but is not limited to the following examples:

- a. When public safety is being jeopardized.
- b. During voltage, frequency, or loading problems.
- c. When abnormal sectionalizing or circuit configuration occurs on the DTE system.
- d. During scheduled shutdown of DTE equipment that are necessary to facilitate maintenance or repairs. In the event there is demonstrated electrical interference (i.e. Voltage Flicker, Harmonic Distortion, etc.) to DTE customers, suspected to be caused by the Project, and such interference exceeds then current system standards, DTE reserves the right to install special test equipment as may be required to perform a disturbance analysis and monitor the operation and control of the Project to evaluate the quality of power produced by the Project. In the event that no standards exist, then the applicable tariffs and rules governing electric service shall apply. If the Project is the source of the interference, and that interference exceeds DTE standards or generally accepted industry standards, then it shall be the responsibility of the Applicant to eliminate the interference problem.
- e. When either the Project or its associated synchronizing and protective equipment fails or is demonstrated by DTE to be improperly maintained, so as to present a hazard to the DTE system or its customers.
- f. Whenever the Project is operating isolated (islanded) with other DTE customers, for whatever reason.
- g. Export of energy by a non-export project until non export functionality can be suitably demonstrated. DTE will not provide payment for any energy exported to the electrical system by a non-Export project.

DTE may disconnect electric service in order disconnect a Project from the electric system, pursuant to R 460.136.

Maintenance and Testing

DTE reserves the right to test the relaying and control equipment that involves protection of the DTE electric system whenever DTE determines a reasonable need for such testing exists.

The Applicant is solely responsible for conducting and documenting periodic maintenance and testing on the generating equipment and its associated control, protective equipment, interrupting devices, and main isolation device, per manufacturer recommendations. DTE reserves the right to review the documentation of periodic maintenance and/or power quality

information that the applicant has collected.

If protective relaying is required per the technical requirements, the Applicant is responsible for conducting and documenting periodic maintenance and testing every 4 years on relays and the associated interrupting devices, control schemes, and batteries, unless a written extension is provided by DTE. If testing is required, it shall be conducted in accordance with the test procedures provided by DTE as part of inspection testing. DTE reserves the right to review the protection settings at any time and provide changes to those settings as needed.

DTE reserves the right to witness the testing. The Applicant is responsible for maintaining written reports for the above tests for a period of four years. These written reports shall be made available to DTE upon request.

Insurance

For level 3, 4, and 5 projects, the Applicant shall obtain and continuously maintain, as required in the applicable interconnection agreement, General Liability insurance written on a standard occurrence form, or other form acceptable to DTE, and covering bodily injury and property damage liability with a per occurrence and annual policy aggregate amount of at least:

Interconnection Level Minimum Limit

- Level 3 \$1,000,000
- Level 4 \$2,000,000
- Level 5 \$3,000,000

An Example is provided in Appendix L

INTERCONNECTION PROCEDURES TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

The following discussion details the technical requirements for interconnection of Level 3,4,5 Projects. Many of these requirements will vary based on the DER capacity and Export Capacity of the Project, generation type, voltage level, and mode of operation (Export or Non-Export). A few of the requirements will vary based on location of the interconnection (isolated load and available fault current).

Certain major component, as specified in this document, must be met to provide compatibility between the Project equipment and the DTE electric system, and to ensure that the safety and reliability of the electric system is not degraded by the interconnection.

DTE reserves the right to evaluate and apply newly developed protection and/or operation schemes at its discretion. All protective schemes and functions are evaluated for compliance to IEEE 1547-2018. In addition, DTE reserves the right to evaluate Projects on an ongoing basis as system conditions change, such as circuit loading, additional generation placed online, or if required to do so by the regional Transmission operator, reliability coordinator or Independent System Operator etc.

Major Component Design Requirements

The data requested for all major equipment and relaying proposed by the Applicant, must be submitted as part of the initial interconnection application for review and approval by DTE. DTE may request additional data be submitted during the interconnection process to clarify the operation of the Project facilities.

Once installed, the interconnection equipment must be reviewed and approved by DTE prior to being connected to the DTE electric system, and before parallel operation is allowed.

Data

The data that DTE requires to evaluate the proposed interconnection is documented on the generator interconnection application (**Appendix D**). A site plan and one- line diagram with details of the interconnection protection system, are required as part of the application data. The one-line diagram must be sealed by a professional engineer licensed in the state of Michigan. 3 line diagrams and protection configurations may be required depending on the DER connection type and location I the Applicant facility. The generator manufacturer data package should also be supplied including any supplemental equipment datasheets necessary to characterize the DER.

DTE may require the applicant to provide modelling information of the DER to comply with MISO reliability and system modeling requirements.

The Applicant may request DTE study the Project at a reduced power output (Export Capacity) below the DER Capacity. The Applicant must provide the export capacity and method used to reduce the power output as part of the application data for review and approval by DTE. DTE requires limited export relaying to trip the Project if the Export capacity is exceeded.

Isolating Transformers

If a transformer is utilized, the transformer shall meet the following requirements.

- The transformer shall comply with the current ANSI Standard C57.12.
- The transformer shall have voltage taps on the high and/or low voltage windings sufficient to assure satisfactory generator operation over the range of voltage variation expected on the DTE electric system.
- The proper selection and specification of transformer impedance is important relative to enabling the proposed Project to meet DTE’s reactive power requirements (see “Reactive Power Capability and Voltage Control”).
- The transformer utility and Project side winding connections shall be selected using the following table. The transformer may have multiple project side windings.

PCC Voltage	System Configuration	Transformer Winding Connection		Special Requirements
		Utility Side	Project Side	
40 kV	Grounded Wye	Delta	No Preference	
		Grounded Wye	Delta	See Note 1
Below 40 kV	Grounded Wye	Grounded Wye	Ungrounded Wye	See Note 2
			Grounded Wye	See Note 3
	Delta	Delta	No Preference	

Table – Three Phase Transformer Winding Connections

Note 1: Requires the Project to be connected to its own line exit.

Note 2: Additional transformers connected to the Project side transformer winding cannot in combination with each other be a source of zero sequence current. For example, an ungrounded wye to delta transformer with the neutrals of both ungrounded wye transformer windings connected. The connection of the neutrals would cause the series combination of the grounded wye to ungrounded wye transformer and the ungrounded wye to delta transformer to mimic a grounded wye to delta transformer which is a source of zero sequence current.

Note 3: Additional transformers connected to the Project side transformer winding cannot be a source of zero sequence current. For example, the transformer may not be connected Grounded Wye (utility side) – Delta (Project side).

Interrupting Device

A three-phase interrupting device is required between the Project and DTE. The interrupting device may be required to be located at the PCC depending on protective and operational requirements of the area. If required, the interrupting device shall meet the following requirements.

- Must be a recloser, circuit switcher, or breaker.
- Must be approved for use on the DTE electric system.
- Must comply with current relevant ANSI and/or IEEE Standards.

- Must be rated for the application.
- Must have adequate interrupting capability. DTE will provide maximum short circuit currents and X/R ratios for faults at the PCC upon request.

Isolation Device

A main isolation device, that is readily accessible, lockable and provides a visible break shall be located between DTE and the project DER when required by DTE operating procedures as determined by the operating voltage of the site.

An isolation device is required and should be placed at the PCC. It can be a pole top switch, load-break disconnect, etc., depending on the electrical system configuration. The isolation device shall meet the following requirements.

- Must be approved for use on the DTE electric system.
- Must comply with current relevant ANSI and/or IEEE Standards.
- Must have load break capability, unless used in series with a three-phase interrupting device. Must be rated for the application.
- Must be operable and accessible by DTE at all times (24 hours a day, 7 days a week). If the device is remotely operable, DTE shall have remote access to the device at all times.
- The isolation device will be used as a protective tagging point. The device must have visible open break provisions for padlocking in the open position, and it must be gang operated. If the device has automatic operation, the controls must be located remote from the device.
- The installation of the device shall meet OSHA, NEC, and NESC requirements for access and arc flash.
- Must be clearly marked to include signage per the National Electrical Code (NEC), as applicable.

Interconnection Facilities

The available system voltage, as well as equipment and operational constraints influence the chosen point of interconnection. DTE has the ultimate authority to determine the acceptability of a particular PCC.

Any new line or interconnection facilities required to connect the Project to the DTE's electric system will be constructed by DTE at the Applicant's expense. DTE may require one or more utility owned and controlled devices and supporting structures to allow for communication and control and proper operation of the electrical system. These will be included in the interconnection facilities.

DTE may require the new line construction to be terminated on a structure provided by the Applicant. Interconnection lines and facilities must be coordinated with DTE.

The applicant is responsible for securing any new Rights of Way for the project interconnection facilities or line extensions.

Termination Structure

The Applicant is responsible for ensuring that structural material strengths are adequate for all requirements. Upon written request, DTE will provide maximum dead-end line tension information. The structure shall adhere to the latest edition of the National Electrical Safety Code (NESC) as adopted by the commission and in accordance with DTE design standards.

Electrical clearances shall adhere to the latest edition of the NESC as adopted by the commission and according to DTE design standards and shall be coordinated with DTE.

The installation of disconnect switches, bus support insulators, and other equipment shall comply with accepted industry practices.

Surge arresters shall be selected to coordinate with the BIL rating of major equipment and rated for the application.

Inverters

Certified inverter Projects must use inverter(s) that conform to the IEEE 1547.1-2020 standard. In order to show compliance, a certificate of compliance from an OSHA approved national recognized testing laboratory must be submitted as part of the application and the manufacturer must mark the equipment such that a field inspection can verify the certification. The certification of compliance must clearly state the inverter has been tested to the latest UL 1741 using IEEE 1547.1-2020 as the functional Source Requirement Document.

The inverters shall be certified to meet the following performance Categories.

1. Normal Operating Performance – Category B

Abnormal Operating Performance – Category III ** The manufacturer is required to mark the abnormal operating category on the equipment.

If the requirements of this section are met, the inverter is deemed “certified” as defined within **Appendix C**.

Documentation of harmonics testing of the inverter to IEEE-519 standards and supporting harmonics tables shall be submitted to DTE.

Interconnection Protection

The interconnection relaying design requirements are intended to assure adequate protection of the DTE electric system. Any additional relaying which may be necessary to protect equipment at the Project is solely the responsibility of the Applicant to determine, design, and apply.

The relaying requirements will vary with the DER capacity rating of the Project, the type of generation being used, configuration of the Project, and the mode of operation (Export or Non-Export).

All relaying proposed by the Applicant to satisfy these requirements must be submitted for review and approved by DTE. DTE may request test records and verification of settings operation at any time.

Protective Relaying General Considerations

The installation of utility grade relays are required for all Project types. All relays must be equipped with targets or other visible indicators to indicate that the relay has operated.

If the protective system uses AC power as the control voltage, it must be designed to disconnect the generation from the DTE electric system if the AC control power is lost.

DTE will work with the Applicant regarding the system design for this requirement.

The protective system must be designed such that the Applicant is prevented from energizing the DTE electric system if that system is de-energized.

DTE may require a breaker failure detection scheme and alarming or other failsafe systems to identify and mitigate mis-operation of the protection system.

Capacity of the DER and Acceptable methods for power limiting or export control

DTE shall study interconnection of limited-export or non-exporting generating facilities and energy storage and allow those that meet the requirements in this section. The applicant must submit an interconnection application based on the total aggregate nameplate capacity (DER Capacity) of the site that will be defined as the maximum capacity and supply the maximum deliverable fault current of the DER(s). An export capacity may be supplied in the application for consideration by the Utility; however, all determinations of level and application of interconnection process will use the DER capacity. DTE will perform studies and screens based on the relaying or power control method being utilized and assess the risk of the export capacity method vs the DER capacity. Additionally, some screens and studies will apply other electrical and operating parameters of the DER. For example, screens and studies that evaluate protection fault current shall use full instantaneous fault rating of the device as fault current is not controlled through power limiting functions, only steady state power output. Similarly screens and studies may use the total power output in Apparent power (MVA) when considering the impacts of voltage control modes that may reduce the real power output.

If a Generating Facility uses any configuration or operating mode to limit the export of electrical power across the Point of Common Coupling, then power limited capacity shall be only the amount capable of being exported. To prevent impacts on system safety and reliability, DTE will assess the risk of the proposed method based on the DER capacity against the proposed export capacity and the method proposed by the applicant. The export capacity, if accepted, will be documented independently from the DER nameplate rating and DER capacity in the Interconnection as a condition of the Interconnection Agreement and Parallel Operation Authorization

When using an Export Capacity, the maximum DER Capacity in combination with aggregate DER shall not exceed the day-to-day thermal limit of any utility equipment or service equipment on the line section(s) back to the substation.

An Applicant is required to provide the export capacity in the application, which is either the DER Capacity or a lower amount defined below when using one of the following methods. The Applicant for tracks other than Non-Export track may not list the export capacity below 80% of the DER Capacity when using reverse/under power protective functions and power control systems to protect against inadvertent export.

Inadvertent Export shall not exceed any of the following: 200ms, the nameplate maximum of the DER. 110% of the Export Capacity, exceed the day-to-day thermal rating of any utility equipment or device serving the site. If the inadvertent export will exceed these ranges, the DER shall immediately cease to energize and then follow return to service criteria. Inadvertent export outside of these ranges including

repetitive or frequent inadvertent export shall be subject to disconnection until the equipment can be repaired and brought back into compliance through verifiable testing.

The following methods may be accepted:

1. 32R Relay Reverse power

This relay will be applied to non-export projects. The reverse power relay must be selected such that it can detect a power low in the DTE system of a small fraction of the overall Project DER capacity. The relay will trip a dedicated generation breaker, the generation prime mover, or a breaker identified by the applicant that can verifiably isolate the generation within the required timing. The relay will normally be set near its minimum (most sensitive) setting and will take into account the total metering accuracy of the protection system. By default, It will trip after a 1 second time delay. The delay will avoid unnecessary tripping for momentary conditions. More specific settings will be issued on a case-by-case basis and be documented in the Interconnection Agreement.

2. 32R Relay Reverse power - Power limiting

This relay will be applied to limited export projects. The reverse power relay must be selected such that it can detect a power flow into the DTE system above the Project export capacity. The relay will trip a dedicated generation breaker, the generation prime mover, or a breaker identified by the applicant that can verifiably isolate the generation within the required timing. The relay will normally be set to have 102% of the export capacity and will take into account the total metering accuracy of the protection system. By default, it will trip after a 2 second time delay. The delay will avoid unnecessary tripping for momentary conditions. More specific settings will be issued on a case-by-case basis and be documented in the Interconnection Agreement.

3. 32U Relay – Under Power (Minimum Import)

This relay will be applied to limited export projects. The Under-power relay must be selected such that it can detect a minimum amount of power flow from the DTE system. The relay will trip a dedicated generation breaker, the generation prime mover, or a breaker identified by the applicant that can verifiably isolate the generation within the required timing. The relay will normally be set near its minimum (most sensitive) setting and will take into account the total metering accuracy of the protection system. By default it will trip after a 2 second time delay. The delay will avoid unnecessary tripping for momentary conditions. More specific settings will be issued on a case by case basis and be documented in the Interconnection Agreement. Special consideration should be taken when selecting and setting and under-power function due to minimum operating quantities required for the function to operate correctly.

4. The nameplate rating of the DER, minus any auxiliary load, must be so small in comparison to its host facility's minimum load that the use of additional protective functions are not required to ensure that power is not exported to the distribution system.

This option requires the DER capacity must be no greater than 10% of the applicant's verifiable minimum gross load over the past 12 months. The customer is responsible for disabling the DER for any times where load will fall below the value specified in the interconnection agreement, such as during a plant shutdown or maintenance activities.

5. A reduced output rating utilizing the power rating configuration setting may be used to ensure the DER does not generate power beyond a certain value lower than the nameplate rating. This adjustment to nameplate rating must show permanent modification of the DER output capability with vendor documentation and equipment labelling indicating the nameplate value has been changed. This nameplate change must be stable through firmware updates and not be user modifiable. An inverter settings compliance report is required upon commissioning and at any time upon request from the utility.
6. DERs may utilize a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory Certified Power Control System and inverter system has manufacturer secured firmware that disables end user settings modification post installation that allows power-limited export functions as defined in IEEE1547-2020.1 UL-1741 PCS CRD, UL1741 SC or NEC Section 705.12 or subsequent standards and that has a firmware configuration that is not end user modifiable. An inverter settings compliance report is required upon commissioning and at any time upon request from the utility.

The applicant may propose alternative methods to ensure power is not continuously exported above a mutually agreed upon limit across the point of common coupling. The applicant must provide detailed documentation stating how the alternate method limits export and inadvertent export levels to levels approved by DTE. The applicant must list the export capacity as the mutually agreed upon limit in the application when using an alternative method. Review of the alternative method may result on the application being placed on hold to provide sufficient time to review the proposed method. DTE will evaluate the method to determine if it will meet criteria for safe and reliable operation that are compatible with the electrical system and operating practices.

The following process will be used to evaluate inverter based power control systems.

Power limiting process

1. Applicant applies for a system with an inverter(s) and lists a desired export limited capacity in addition to the DER nameplate and DER capacity. Power limiting is not applicable to discrete microinverters.
2. Applicant also selects an applicable inverter that implements either a reduced output rating or power limiting function.
3. DTE identifies that the project requires power limited export due to site restrictions, safety concerns, tariff requirements or regulatory compliance. Alternatively, power limited export is chosen as an option by the applicant.
4. Applicant provides one-line or three line diagram indicating equipment with power-limited export and associated measuring, metering and sensing devices.
5. DTE ensures that the selected inverter has power-limited export capability meeting the criteria in the acceptable methods for power limiting and export control.
6. DTE provides applicant the required power-limited export value in kW for each specified inverter.

7. DTE approves the application package and allows the applicant to construct the project and instructs applicant to provide necessary power-limited export documentation. The required documentation is as follows:
 - a. Inverter settings compliance report. This report should include the inverter manufacture, inverter model, inverter unique identification number, a power-limited export value in kW, manufacturer contact information and the address that the inverter will be installed at.
 - b. Photograph of the nameplate or LCD display on each specified inverter showing a unique identification number (such as serial number) that matches the compliance report
 - c. Photograph of Inverter power-limited export value setting in kW as applicable to that inverter model.
8. Applicant obtains required documentation to prove that specific inverters at a given premise are limited to the DTE required limit and provides that documentation to DTE.
9. DTE verifies that all the provided documentation meets all the necessary requirements to implement the power-limited export and keeps a record of the inverter settings and compliance report
10. DTE may ask for validation of the settings at any time, and if settings have changed, the DER is subject to disconnection as a violation of the Interconnection Agreement and Parallel Operating Authorization.

Testing and certification requirements of DER telecommunications, cybersecurity, data exchange, and remote control operation

Based on the Project system impact, Size, Project design, exiting and proposed grid equipment, operational constraints, design standards, Project operational requirements, risk to critical infrastructure or other customers, compliance to program or tariff or other factors DTE shall undertake a review of necessary telecommunications, settings, configuration, cybersecurity, data exchange and remote control requirements and determine what if any requirements are appropriate for the project to safely and reliably connect to the electrical system These requirements will be detailed in the Construction Agreement attachment to the Interconnection Agreement and are a requirement for interconnection.

DTE may determine in an effort to expedite Project progress, and at its sole discretion, that no additional study or review is needed and provide a set scope of telecommunications, settings, configuration, cybersecurity, data exchange and remote control that is acceptable to the Utility. This may be provided as a standard package prior to any study to allow the Project to understand its responsibilities.

Notwithstanding Project and site specific requirements determined during study or review, the following will be true for all projects and requirements will be detailed in the Construction Agreement attachment to the Interconnection Agreement:

Projects exceeding 1MW and those required by study to SCADA must have utility SCADA monitoring utilizing a DTE specified point list, method of transport and protocols either through a DTE provided device or utilization of customer switchgear or breaker and relaying equipment as agreed to by DTE.

Metering equipment, CTs, PTs and associated telecommunications will be provided and maintained by DTE. It is the customers responsibility to provide meter sockets, CT cabinets, support structures, conduit and wiring in compliance with DTE Service Installation Manual,

Primary Services Design and all relevant and effective codes and procedures.
Study may indicate that projects of any size may require additional telecommunications, cybersecurity, data exchange, and remote control

Projects desiring market access will be subject to designs that are compliant with MISO or other market requirements.

Projects participating in Utility programs or Tariffs may be subject to additional requirements for testing, certification, telecommunications, cybersecurity, data exchange, and remote control as dictated by and in compliance with those programs or Tariffs.

Projects that have BES, NERC or FERC compliance requirements shall be notified of their responsibility and be subject to the current and on-going responsibilities entailed in those requirements as part of the interconnection agreement and the Authorization for Parallel Operation.

Interface between DTE and the project shall conform with DTE design and cybersecurity standards and be in compliance with the current IEEE1547 including the current version of IEEE 1547.3

DTE is not responsible for the Projects telecommunications to the project owner, operator or other third parties that the Project may be associated with. This would also include communications to and from market entities by the Project.

DTE will specify site specific design requirements, configurations, hardware and network architecture to ensure necessary isolation of metering and grid control networks from the public internet, customer networks and any other networks present at the Project site(s).

Momentary Paralleling

For situations where the Project will only be operated in parallel with DTE electric system for 100 milliseconds or less, as in a make-before-break automatic transfer scheme, no additional relaying is required. Such momentary paralleling requires a modern integrated Automatic Transfer Switch (ATS) system, which is incapable of paralleling the Project with the DTE electric system. The ATS must be tested and verified for proper operation at least every 4 years unless a written extension is provided by DTE. DTE may be present during this testing. DTE may request test records and verification of operation at any time.

Instrument Transformer Requirements

All relaying must be connected into instrument transformers. DTE may allow the use of Capacitive Voltage Sensors for select protective functions.

All current connections shall be connected into current transformers (CTs). All CTs shall be rated to provide no more than 5 amperes secondary current for all normal load conditions, and must be designed for relaying use, with an “accuracy class” of at least C50. Current transformers with an accuracy class designation such as T50 are NOT acceptable. For three-phase systems, all three phases must be equipped with CTs.

All potential connections must be connected into voltage transformers (VTs). For single-phase

connections, the VTs shall be provided such that the secondary voltage does not exceed 120 volts for normal operations. For three-phase connections, the VTs shall be provided such that the line-to-line voltage does not exceed 208 volts for normal operation, and both the primary and secondary of the VTs shall be connected for grounded-wye connections.

Direct Transfer Trip (DTT)

Direct Transfer Trip is required to prevent sustained isolated operation of the generation for conditions where voltage and frequency protective relaying at the Project may not otherwise operate. Direct Transfer Trip is generally not required for Projects that will operate in the Non-Export Mode since a more economic reverse power relay scheme can usually meet the requirements. For Export Projects, the need for DTT is determined based on the location of the PCC and generation type.

For synchronous and induction type projects, DTE requires DTT when the total generation within a protective zone is greater than 33% of the minimum Utility load that could be isolated along with the generation. In cases where it can be shown that self-excitation of the induction generator cannot occur when isolated from the DTE system, DTE may waive the requirement.

For inverter-type Projects, DTE requires DTT when the total generation within a protective zone is greater than 50% of the minimum Utility load that could be isolated along with the generation or when there is synchronous generation that can interact with the inverter based system. This prevents sustained isolated operation of the generation for conditions where the inverter anti-islanding may not otherwise trip the Project. Inverter based Projects shall be certified to comply with anti-islanding safety standards in addition to any DTT requirements.

Direct transfer trip adds to the cost and complexity of an interconnection. The Applicant will be responsible for all expenses associated with the installation, operation, and maintenance of the DTT system. A DTT transmitter, installed by DTE, is generally required for each Utility protective device whose operation could result in sustained isolated operation of the Project. At least one associated DTT receiver, that is supplied, owned, operated and maintained by DTE, is required at the Project. A data Communication Circuit is generally required at each transmitter and receiver location dependent on the DTT technology. Telemetry is required to monitor status of the DTT communication, even if telemetry would not otherwise have been required.

The Applicant shall provide a suitable location, approved by DTE, for the Applicant to install the DTT receiver and associated equipment. The Applicant shall provide the following connections and associated equipment to the location, which may include but is not limited to:

1. A 24, 48 V or 125 V DC power supply capable of providing an 8-hour backup. The Applicant shall coordinate with DTE to properly size the DC power supply.
2. A 120 V AC power supply for heating unconditioned (e.g. outdoor) locations and for use with AC/DC converters. The Applicant shall coordinate with DTE to properly size the AC power supply.
3. A control circuit or communication cable to allow the DTT receiver to trip and lockout the Project.
4. A control circuit for transferring telemetry and disturbance monitoring statuses (e.g. LOG, RTX) to the Project prior to being passed to the RTU using the Communication Interface.

5. An antenna cable for connection to an external antenna. DTE will supply the antenna cable.
6. A communication cable for connection to Communication Circuit equipment (e.g. Router/Switch).
7. A voice Communication Circuit, when cellular phone service is not available, for the commissioning and checkout of the metering, DTT, and RTU.

The above connections shall be connected to the DTT receiver by the Applicant where indicated by DTE.

Reverse Power Relaying for Non-Export

If Export Mode is not utilized, reverse power protection must be provided. The reverse power relaying will detect power flow from the Project into the DTE system, and operation of the reverse power relaying will separate the Project from the DTE system.

Automatic Reclosing

DTE employs automatic multiple-shot reclosing on most of the circuit breakers and circuit reclosers to increase the reliability of service to its customers. Automatic single- phase overhead reclosers are regularly installed on distribution circuits to isolate faulted segments of these circuits.

The Applicant is advised to consider the effects of Automatic Reclosing (both single-phase and three-phase) to assure that the Project's internal equipment will not be damaged. In addition to the risk of damage to the Project, an out-of-phase reclosing operation may also present a hazard to DTE equipment that may not be rated or built to withstand this type of reclosing.

DTE will determine relaying and control equipment (e.g. volt check relays) that needs to be installed to protect its own equipment from out-of-phase reclosing. Installation of this protection will be undertaken by DTE at the expense of the Applicant expense. DTE shall not be liable to the customer with respect to damage(s) to the Project arising as a result of Automatic Reclosing.

Single-Phase Sectionalizing

DTE also installs single-phase fuses and/or reclosers on its distribution circuits to increase the reliability of service to its customers. Three-phase generator installations may require replacement of fuses and/or single-phase reclosers with three-phase circuit breakers or circuit reclosers at the Applicant's expense.

Synchronous Projects

Three-phase or three single-phase over/under frequency (81O/U) relaying and under/overvoltage (27/59) relaying are required. The 27, 59 and 81O/U relays shall be connected to VTs located at the PCC, unless otherwise approved by DTE. VTs connected to the Project side of transformers without zero sequence continuity (e.g. ungrounded wye or delta winding connections) on a grounded distribution system is not allowed.

Transformers 15 MVA (self-cooled rating) or larger shall be equipped with differential (87) relaying thus requiring a three-phase interrupting device on the utility side of the isolation transformer.

Each Project must also be equipped with three-phase voltage-restrained overcurrent (51V) relays to detect faults on the DTE electric system. The (51V) shall be connected to VTs located on the generator branch or bus, unless otherwise approved by DTE. The (51V) relay shall be connected to CTs that monitor current on the generator branch, unless otherwise approved by DTE.

In order to minimize damage to both Project equipment and to the DTE electric system equipment for loss-of-synchronism (also called out-of-step), and to minimize disruptions to other DTE customers in the area, out-of-step relaying may also be required. The out-of-step relaying would usually be installed at the same location as the metering and would isolate the Project from the DTE electric system.

If the Project is connected to a grounded distribution system via one of the approved isolation transformer connections, ground fault detection for utility faults may be required at the discretion of DTE and will consist of a (59N) ground overvoltage relay or (51N) time overcurrent relay. The specific application of this relay will depend on the connection of the isolation transformer and the available ground fault current:

1. If a delta Utility side/grounded-wye Project side isolation transformer connection is used, a (59N) relay will be connected into the secondary of a set of three-phase VTs, which will be connected grounded-wye primary, with the secondary connected delta with one corner of the delta left open or grounded-wye depending on the relay input requirements. The primary windings of the VTs will be connected to the Utility side of the isolation transformer.
2. If a grounded-wye Utility side/grounded-wye Project side isolation transformer connection is used, a (51N) relay will be connected into either a CT located on the Utility side isolation transformer neutral or three phase CTs located on the Utility side of the isolation transformer depending on the relay input requirements. A (59N) relay will be required, in place of the (51N) relay, if the Project does not provide an adequate quantity of ground fault current as determined by DTE. The (59N) relay will be connected into the secondary of a set of three-phase VTs, which will be connected grounded-wye primary, with the secondary connected delta with one corner of the delta left open or grounded-wye depending on the relay input requirements. The primary windings of the VTs will be connected to the Utility side of the isolation transformer.
3. If a grounded-wye Utility side/delta Project side isolation transformer connection is used, a (51N) relay will be connected into either a CT located on the Utility side isolation transformer neutral connection or three phase CTs located on the Utility side of the isolation transformer depending on the relay input requirements.

In some instances, additional (51N) or (59N) relaying may be required for situations where DTE owns an isolation transformer.

Induction Projects

Three-phase or three single-phase over/under frequency (81O/U) relaying and under/overvoltage (27/59) relaying are required. The 27, 59 and 81O/U relays shall be connected to VTs located at the PCC, unless otherwise approved by DTE. VTs connected to the Project side of transformers without zero sequence continuity (e.g. ungrounded wye or delta winding connections) on a grounded distribution system is not allowed.

If the Project is connected to a grounded distribution system via one of the approved isolation transformer connections specified above, ground fault detection for utility faults may be required at the discretion of DTE, and will consist of a (59N) ground overvoltage relay.

Transformers 15 MVA (self-cooled rating) or larger shall be equipped with differential (87) relaying thus requiring a three-phase interrupting device on the utility side of the isolation transformer.

Communication based protection, like line differential (87L) relaying, is required to detect phase and ground faults on the DTE electric system. In cases where it can be shown that self-excitation of the induction generator cannot occur when isolated from the DTE system, DTE may waive this requirement. The relaying shall be connected to CTs and VTS located at the PCC, unless otherwise specified by DTE.

If the Project is connected to a grounded distribution system via one of the approved isolation transformer connections, ground fault detection for utility faults may be required at the discretion of DTE and will consist of a (59N) ground overvoltage relay or (51N) time overcurrent relay. In cases where it can be shown that self-excitation of the induction generator cannot occur when isolated from the DTE system, DTE may waive the requirement. The specific application of this relay will depend on the connection of the isolation transformer and the available ground fault current.

1. If a delta Utility side/grounded-wye Project side isolation transformer connection is used, a (59N) relay will be connected into the secondary of a set of three-phase VTs, which will be connected grounded-wye primary, with the secondary connected delta with one corner of the delta left open or grounded-wye depending on the relay input requirements. The primary windings of the VTs will be connected to the Utility side of the isolation transformer.
2. If a grounded-wye Utility side/grounded-wye Project side isolation transformer connection is used, a (51N) relay will be connected into either a CT located on the Utility side isolation transformer neutral or three phase CTs located on the Utility side of the isolation transformer depending on the relay input requirements. A (59N) relay will be required, in place of the (51N) relay, if the Project does not provide an adequate quantity of ground fault current as determined by DTE. The (59N) relay will be connected into the secondary of a set of three-phase VTs, which will be connected grounded-wye primary, with the secondary connected delta with one corner of the delta left open or grounded-wye depending on the relay input requirements. The primary windings of the VTs will be connected to the Utility side of the isolation transformer.
3. If a grounded-wye Utility side/delta Project side isolation transformer connection is used, a (51N) relay will be connected into either a CT located on the Utility side isolation transformer

neutral connection or three phase CTs located on the Utility side of the isolation transformer depending on the relay input requirements.

In some instances, additional (51N) or (59N) relaying may be required for situations where DTE owns an isolation transformer.

Inverter Projects

To expedite processing, Inverters used in projects should appear on the California Energy Commission's list for certified equipment (<https://www.energy.ca.gov/programs-and-topics/programs/solar-equipment-lists>). Use of an inverter that is not on the CEC list requires the submission in the application of the appropriate UL1741 certification document for the current active supplement version that matches the exact model being utilized and additional supporting information to accurately represent the inverter in the application. Failure to produce the UL certification or discrepancies in the documentation may result in the application being placed on hold while DTE reviews the provided documentation.

Three-phase or three single-phase over/under frequency (81O/U) relaying and under/overvoltage (27/59) relaying are required. The 27, 59 and 81O/U relays shall be connected to VTs located at the PCC, unless otherwise approved by DTE. VTs connected to the Project side of transformers without zero sequence continuity (e.g., ungrounded wye or delta winding connections) on a grounded distribution system is not allowed.

Transformers 15 MVA (self-cooled rating) or larger shall be equipped with differential (87) relaying thus requiring a three-phase interrupting device on the utility side of the isolation transformer.

If the Project is connected to a grounded distribution system, ground fault detection for utility faults is required and will consist of a (59N) ground overvoltage relay. The (59N) relay will be connected into the secondary of a set of three-phase VTs, which will be connected grounded-wye primary, with the secondary connected delta with one corner of the delta left open or grounded-wye depending on the relay input requirements. The 59N relay shall be connected to VTs located at the PCC, unless otherwise approved by DTE. VTs connected to the Project side of transformers without zero sequence continuity (e.g. ungrounded wye or delta winding connections) is not allowed.

In some instances, additional (59N) relaying may be required for situations where DTE owns an isolation transformer.

Interconnection Protection Settings

Relay Setting Criteria

The relay settings as detailed in this section will apply in the vast majority of applications. DTE will issue relay settings for each individual Project that will address the settings for these protective functions. All voltages will be adjusted for the specific VT ratio, and all currents will be adjusted for the specific CT ratio. The trip times and thresholds of the over/under voltage and frequency relays may vary depending on Ride Through requirements.

Undervoltage Relays

Two steps of undervoltage relaying are required when Ride Through is enabled. For the first overvoltage set point, the undervoltage relays will normally be set to trip at 88% of the nominal primary voltage at the relay location, and must reset from a trip condition if the voltage increases to 90% of the nominal primary voltage at the relay location. In order to accommodate variations in this criterion, the trip point of the relays shall be adjustable over a range of 70% of the nominal voltage to 90% of the nominal voltage. The trip time shall not exceed 1.0 seconds at 90% of the relay setting. When Ride Through is enabled, the trip time shall be 5.0 seconds at 90% of the relay setting.

For the second undervoltage set point, the undervoltage relays will normally be set to trip at 70% of the nominal primary voltage at the relay location and must reset from a trip condition if the voltage increases to 72% of the nominal primary voltage at the relay location. In order to accommodate variations in this criterion, the trip point of the relays shall be adjustable over a range of 50% of the nominal voltage to 90% of the nominal voltage. The trip time shall be 1.0 second at 90% of the relay setting.

Overvoltage Relays

Two steps of overvoltage relaying are required. For the first overvoltage set point, the overvoltage relays will normally be set to trip at 110% of the nominal primary voltage at the relay location, and must reset from a trip condition if the voltage decreases to 108% of the nominal primary voltage at the relay location. In order to accommodate variations in this criterion, the trip point of the relays shall be adjustable over a range of 105% of the nominal voltage to 120% of the nominal voltage. The trip time shall not exceed 1.0 seconds at 110% of the relay setting.

For the second overvoltage set point, the overvoltage relays will normally be set to trip at 120% of the nominal primary voltage at the relay location, and must reset from a trip condition if the voltage decreases to 118% of the nominal primary voltage at the relay location. In order to accommodate variations in this criterion, the trip point of the relays shall be adjustable over a range of 115% of the nominal voltage to 140% of the nominal voltage. The trip time shall be instantaneous (relay operating time not to exceed 0.02 seconds at 110% of the trip setting).

Underfrequency Relays

Two steps of underfrequency relaying are required when Ride Through is enabled. For the first underfrequency setpoint, the underfrequency relay will normally be set for a trip point of 58.5 Hz and must trip instantaneously within 0.2 seconds. When Ride Through is enabled, the trip time shall be 300 seconds unless otherwise specified. Relays with an inverse time characteristic (where the trip time changes

with respect to the applied frequency) are not acceptable. These relays must respond reliably for applied source voltages as low as 70% of the nominal voltage.

For the second underfrequency set point, the underfrequency relays will normally be set for a trip point of 57.0 Hz and must trip instantaneously within 0.2 seconds. Relays with an inverse time characteristic (where the trip time changes with respect to the applied frequency) are not acceptable. These relays must respond reliably for applied source voltages as low as 70% of the nominal voltage.

Overfrequency Relays

Two steps of overfrequency relaying are required when Ride Through is enabled. For the first overfrequency set point, the overfrequency relay will normally be set for a trip point of 60.5 Hz, and must trip instantaneously within 0.2 seconds. When Ride Through is enabled, the trip time shall be 300 seconds unless otherwise specified. Relays with an inverse time characteristic are not acceptable. These relays must respond reliably for applied source voltages as low as 70% of the nominal voltage.

For the second overfrequency set point, the overfrequency relay will normally be set for a trip point of 62.0 Hz and must trip instantaneously within 0.2 seconds. Relays with an inverse time characteristic are not acceptable. These relays must respond reliably for applied source voltages as low as 70% of the nominal voltage.

51V Relays – Voltage Restrained Overcurrent Relays

For synchronous Project applications, the (51V) relays must be set to detect any phase faults that may occur between the Project and the nearest three-phase fault clearing device on the DTE system. Since these faults may take up to 1-second to detect and isolate, the appropriate saturated direct-axis reactance of the Project will be used depending on its time constants. The CT ratios and specific relay settings will be determined via a fault study performed by DTE. The settings of this device will consider the relay manufacturer's recommended practice for the type of Project and prime mover (mechanical energy source) and will be determined by DTE for the specific system application.

59N Relay – Ground Fault Detection

This relay will be applied to detect ground faults on the DTE system when the Project is connected to a grounded Utility system and not capable of providing an adequate quantity of ground fault current for a 51N relay. This relay will be set for a 10% shift (10 multiples of pickup) in the apparent power system neutral. For an ungrounded-wye transformer winding with a single 120 V secondary VT, the setting will usually be 12 Volts. For a delta transformer winding with broken delta 120 V secondary VTs, the setting will usually be 20 Volts. The time delay will normally be 1 second.

51N Relay – Ground Fault Detection

This relay will be applied to detect ground faults on the DTE system when the Project is connected to a grounded Utility system and capable of providing an adequate quantity of ground fault current. This relay will be set to detect faults on the directly connected Utility system, and the timing will be set to comply with Utility practice for overcurrent relay

coordination. The CT ratio and specific relay setting will be determined via a fault study performed by DTE.

32 Relay – Reverse Power

This relay will be applied to Non-Export projects. The reverse power relay must be selected such that it can detect a power flow into the DTE system. The relay will normally be set near its minimum (most sensitive) setting and will trip after a 1 second time delay. The delay will avoid unnecessary tripping for momentary conditions.

This relay will be applied to limited export projects. The reverse power relay must be selected such that it can detect a power flow into the DTE system above the maximum Project export capacity. The relay will normally be set to have 102% of the maximum export Project capacity and will trip after a 5 second time delay. The delay will avoid unnecessary tripping for momentary conditions.

32U Relay – Under Power (Min Import)

This relay will be applied to limited export projects. The under-power relay must be selected such that it can detect a minimum amount of power flow from the DTE system. The relay will normally be set near its minimum (most sensitive) setting and will trip after a 5 second time delay. The delay will avoid unnecessary tripping for momentary conditions. Special consideration should be taken when selecting and setting an under-power function due to minimum operating quantities required for the function to operate correctly.

Inverter Setting Criteria

DTE will provide inverter settings to the Project Developer. The Project Developer will be responsible for setting the inverters. The settings may include but are not limited to the following:

- Protective Functions – Under/Over Frequency and Voltage Functions
- Voltage and Frequency Ride Through – Operational Ranges and Modes
- Dynamic Voltage Support – Ranges, Behavior (e.g., reactive-current injection)
- Voltage and Frequency Support – SPF, Volt-Var, Watt-War, Volt-Watt, etc.
- Frequency Control – Frequency-droop (Freq-Watt)
- Return to service criteria and ramp rate control
- Power limiting, export or import controls and thresholds

DTE may request changes to settings, that impact the safety and reliability of the distribution electric system. DTE and the Project shall work together to implement any proposed setting changes.

Installation Approval

The Applicant must provide DTE with 10 business days of advanced written notice of when the Project will be ready for inspection, testing and approval.

Prior to final approval for Parallel Operation, DTE specified inverter, control or relay calibration settings shall be applied, and a commissioning test must be performed on the

Project relaying and control equipment that involves the protection of the DTE electric system as per the commissioning attachment of the interconnection agreement. The commissioning test must be witnessed by DTE and can be performed by DTE at the Applicant's request. Within 5 business days from receipt of the completed commissioning test report, DTE will notify the Applicant of its approval or disapproval of the interconnection. If DTE does not approve the interconnection, DTE will notify the Applicant of the necessary corrective actions required for approval. The Applicant, after taking corrective action, may request DTE to reconsider the interconnection request.

In the event that revisions are necessary to the Applicant's submitted design and the Applicant submits revised design drawings to DTE, DTE shall either approve, in writing, the Applicant's revised design drawings as resubmitted, or return them to the Applicant with a clear statement as to why they were not approved. Where appropriate, DTE will indicate required changes on the engineering drawings.

In the event the Applicant proposes a revision to DTE's approved relaying and control equipment used to protect the DTE electric system and submits a description and engineering design drawings of the proposed changes, DTE shall either approve the Applicant's amended design drawings or return them to the Applicant with a clear statement as to why they were not approved. Where appropriate, DTE will indicate required changes on the engineering drawings.

Telemetry, Disturbance and Power Quality Monitoring Requirements

Telemetry, disturbance and power quality monitoring is required in all cases for Projects with aggregate nameplate of greater than 1MW or, when indicated by study, or when DTT is required. For Projects that will operate in the Non- Export Mode, the requirement for telemetry, disturbance, and power quality monitoring will be determined on a case-by-case basis as part of the study process.

Telemetry is the collection of operational information from the electric grid. Telemetry can include data such as voltage, amperage, power, and the status of equipment such as circuit breakers and switches. In addition to monitoring the grid, Telemetry equipment also allows to DTE Electric to operate and control the electric grid such as opening and closing circuit breakers or switches. Telemetry is required for DTE Electric to safely and reliably monitor and operate the electric grid.

Interconnection facilities that are rated below 150kW and are classified as a level 1 & 2 may not require telemetry. The communications requirement for a level 1 & 2 facility may only be for revenue metering. Facilities that supply 150kW or above and are classified as level 3, 4, and 5, are required to have a Remote Terminal Unit (RTU). The RTU aggregates data collected from the interconnection facility and communicates with DTE Electric's Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system via a telecommunication backhaul network. The Interconnection applicant must provide the necessary communication for connections to the DTE Electric RTU and metering equipment.

At the Interconnection applicant's expense, DTE Electric will purchase, configure, install, and commission the RTU. The size and point count of the RTU is determined based on the DER capacity as well as the number of data points to be monitored. DTE Electric will own, operate, maintain, repair, control, alter, replace, and upgrade the RTU. Alternatively DTE may provide an interconnection gateway cabinet with specification included in the construction agreement for the pad, conduit and power supply needs.

An interior location suitable for floor or wall mounting the RTU is required. The location should be reasonably close to the origin of telemetry signals or data concentrator. A control room or relay house is acceptable as long as the temperature range is within 0C to 70C. The HVAC requirements for fiber optic terminal equipment are more stringent than what is required for RTU equipment. The below outlines required specifications for the RTU:

1. Cable access can be either through the top or bottom of the RTU cabinet or enclosure.
2. Floor space for standard 8-foot tall, 19" free-standing rack.
3. Wall space for a single door enclosure that is 24 inches wide by 16 inches deep by 40 inches high. The wall mount cabinet weighs 60 pounds and is mounted with a 5/16" or 3/8" inch bolt through mounting tabs at each corner.
4. A 120 VAC 15 Amp convenience power source to the RTU cabinet. This source will utilize a dedicated breaker labeled "DTE-RTU". A 4-foot coil is to be left at the RTU location and will be terminated by DTE Electric inside the RTU cabinet.
5. Station DC power 10A @ 48VDC or 5A @ 125VDC (not shared with other equipment) run to the RTU cabinet for RTU power. The circuit breaker shall label "DTE-RTU". If DC power is not available, a 120 VAC circuit may be used as long as this circuit is sourced from an Uninterruptible Power System with a minimum of 8-hour backup.
6. One stranded AWG #8 conductor will be connected to station ground and run to the RTU cabinet by the customer.
7. The customer will run all data signal cables for physical I/O points to the RTU cabinet or to a near-by (6 feet or less) interface cabinet for termination. Data cables must be shielded with shield grounded at RTU end only. Twisted-pair stranded wire between AWG#16 and AWG#22 or twisted-pair solid wire between AWG#18 and AWG#24 may be used. Cables containing 6, 12, 25 and 32 pairs are typical. A 10-foot coil is to be left at the RTU location and will be terminated by DTE Electric inside the RTU cabinet.
8. All analog quantities will be represented by a + / – 1 milliamp or a 4 to 20 milliamp current loop. The current loop may be shared as long as there are no grounds and it is not driven beyond the manufacturers specified limits. Physical status points will be presented by a dry contact available at the interface cabinet. All status points will utilize the Normally Open contacts of the customer provided isolation relay. The RTU will provide the contact wetting voltage.
9. The customer shall provide data communication cables for virtual I/O points directly to the RTU cabinet for termination. Typical data communication cables include standard CAT V (Ethernet) cables, Industrial Ethernet Cable, or Industrial RS-485 Cables such as Belden 3108A or equivalent.
10. Communication between the customer data concentrator and the DTE Electric RTU shall be via appropriate protocol. Other data communication protocols shall be evaluated on a case by case basis

When required, telemetry, disturbance monitoring, and power quality monitoring will be provided at the Applicant's expense. In addition to other telemetry costs, a one-time charge will be assessed to the Applicant for equipment and software installed at the DTE System Control Center to process the data signals.

Telemetry

Telemetry enables DTE to operate the electric system safely and reliably under both normal and emergency conditions. DTE measures its internal load plus losses (generation) on a real time basis via an extensive telemetry system. This system sums all energy flowing into the DTE electric system from Projects interconnected to the system and from interconnections with other utilities. During system disturbances when portions of the electrical systems are out of service, it is essential to know if a Project is online or offline to determine the proper action to correct the problem. Time saved during restoration activities translates to fewer outages and outages of shorter duration for the DTE customers.

Facility Rating	DER Capacity	Telemetry Requirements
level 1	<20kW	No RTU. Revenue Metering required; generation meter recommended
level 2	>20kW <150kW	No RTU. Revenue Metering required; generation meter required
level 3	>150kW <550kW	If RTU is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Real and Reactive Power ii. Voltage iii. Relaying Status iv. Breaker Status If DTT is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Disturbance Monitoring may be necessary ii. Loss-of-guard (LOG) alarm iii. Receive-trip relay (RTX) iv. Lockout relay
level 4	>550kW <1MW	If RTU is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Real and Reactive Power ii. Voltage iii. Relaying Status iv. Breaker Status If DTT is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> v. Disturbance Monitoring may be necessary vi. Loss-of-guard (LOG) alarm vii. Receive-trip relay (RTX) viii. Lockout relay
level 5	>1MW	RTU is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> I. Real and Reactive Power II. Voltage III. Relaying Status IV. Breaker Status If DTT is required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ix. Disturbance Monitoring may be necessary x. Loss-of-guard (LOG) alarm xi. Receive-trip relay (RTX) xii. Lockout relay

Disturbance Monitoring

Disturbance monitoring allows DTE to evaluate the performance of the overall protective system for all faults on the electric system. It is critical that sufficient monitoring of the protective system is in place to determine its response.

Remote Terminal Unit (RTU)

Telemetry and disturbance monitoring require the installation of a Remote Terminal Unit (RTU), that is supplied, owned, operated, and maintained by DTE. A data Communication Circuit is required for DTE to remotely communicate with the RTU. The Applicant shall provide a suitable location, approved by DTE, for the Applicant to install the RTU and associated equipment. The Applicant shall provide the

following external connections and associated equipment to the RTU location, which may include but is not limited to:

1. A 24, 48 V or 125 V DC power supply capable of providing an 8-hour backup. The Applicant shall coordinate with DTE to properly size the DC power supply.
2. A 120 V AC power supply for heating unconditioned (e.g., outdoor) locations and for use with AC/DC converters. The Applicant shall coordinate with DTE to properly size the AC power supply.
3. A control circuit or Communication Interface cable for receiving telemetry and disturbance monitoring statuses.
4. A control circuit or Communication Interface cable to allow the RTU to remotely trip the Project, when remote tripping is required by DTE.
5. An antenna cable for connection to an external antenna. DTE will supply the antenna cable.
6. A communication cable for connection to the Communication Circuit equipment (e.g. Router/Switch).
7. A communication cable for receiving telemetry from DTE metering at the PCC.
8. A voice Communication Circuit, when cellular phone service is not available, for the commissioning and checkout of the metering, DTT and RTU.
9. In some cases where wireless connections are not available or are unreliable, a mast for connection to DTE's wireless communications network may be required.

The above connections shall be connected to the RTU by the Applicant where indicated by DTE in the Interconnection Technical Requirements

When telemetry is required, the following telemetry values will be monitored on the RTU, unless otherwise specified by DTE:

1. Real and reactive power flow, voltage, etc. from the DTE metering at the PCC.
2. The status (normal/fail) of protective relay Communication Channels. A status indication of "FAIL" indicates the Communication Channel used for relaying is unable to perform its protective function. For example, the direct transfer trip receiver loss of guard (LOG) auxiliary relay.
3. The status (open/closed) of each main interrupting device, each generating interrupting device, and each tie/transfer device used to change the configuration of the Project.
4. If the Project is composed of multiple inverters, a single logical (OR) status of the individual inverter "On/Off" states, indicating all inverters are offline or any one or more inverters are online, is permissible). An "On" status would be indicated if any individual inverter is online.

5. The status indicating battery failure of the DC uninterruptible power supplies providing power to the DTT and RTU equipment.
6. The status of the DTE relays indicating under voltage of the 120V AC power supplies providing power to the DTT and RTU equipment.

The RTU will be equipped with “sequence of events” recording when disturbance monitoring is required. The Applicant shall provide the following disturbance monitoring statuses, unless otherwise specified, to be monitored on the RTU:

1. The trip status of an instantaneous relay to act as a ground fault detector for faults on the DTE electric system. This relay shall be connected into the same sensing source as the ground fault protective relay required by DTE.
2. The status of each interrupting device, which is initiated by the interconnection relaying schemes required by DTE.
3. The status indicating operation of the over/under voltage (27/59) relays.
4. The status indicating operation of the under/over frequency (81O/U) relays.
5. The status indicating operation of the ground fault detection (59N and/or 51N) relays.
6. The status indicating operation of voltage restrained overcurrent (51V) relays.
7. The status indicating operation of the reverse power (32R) relays.
8. The status of the following relays, associated to each individual Direct Transfer Trip receiver, which may include but is not limited to:
 - i. Loss-of-guard relay (LOG).
 - ii. Receive-trip relay (RTX).
 - iii. Lockout relay.

The statuses indicated in the above telemetry items 2 through 5 and disturbance monitoring items shall be provided by the Applicant using one of the following methods specified by DTE:

1. Wiring individual contacts directly to a terminal block near the RTU, or
2. Using a Communication Interface to exchange data with the RTU, or
3. Other communication provisions, acceptable to DTE, to remotely access the multi-functional device such that the operation of the individual functions may be evaluated separately.

Power Quality Monitoring

Power quality monitoring allows DTE to evaluate the quality of power produced by the Project during events that cause an electrical disturbance to DTE customers. The power quality monitoring shall be connected to the DTE metering CTs and VTs located at the PCC. A data Communication Circuit is required for remote access to the power quality monitoring equipment. The Applicant shall provide a suitable location, unless otherwise specified by DTE, located within five feet from the PCC metering, for DTE to install the utility owned, operated

and maintained power quality monitoring equipment. DTE will connect the CT and VT circuits from the PCC metering to the power quality monitoring equipment.

Miscellaneous Operational Requirements

Miscellaneous requirements include synchronizing, ramp rates, reclose blocking, remote trip capability, reactive power capability and voltage control, frequency control, standby power, and system stability limitations.

Operating in Parallel

The Applicant will be solely responsible for the required synchronizing equipment and for properly synchronizing the Project with the DTE electric system. Voltage fluctuation at the PCC during synchronizing shall be limited per IEEE 1547-2018.

The Project must be capable of controlling the output of active power (ramp rates) after synchronization to avoid issues on the DTE system, which includes but is not limited to voltage fluctuations, harmonics, or oscillations. The Project shall, upon request by DTE, modify the active power output characteristics to prevent such issues after synchronization. Inverter based Projects connected to the DTE system shall be certified, to be capable of normal and soft ramp rates.

The Project must be designed to prevent the Project from energizing into a de-energized Utility line. The Project's circuit breaker or contactor must be blocked from closing in on a de-energized circuit.

If the Project has shown an unsatisfactory response to requests to separate the generation from the DTE electric system, DTE reserves the right to disconnect the Project. For Projects where telemetry is required, the Applicant shall provide DTE the capability to remotely disconnect the Project if specified in the construction agreement. To provide this functionality, the Project may be required to provide a Communication Interface as defined within these requirements.

Voltage and Frequency Ride Through

Voltage and frequency ride through are generally not required for synchronous and induction Projects. Certified inverter based Projects are required to meet ride through requirements by implementing the inverter setting criteria defined within these procedures. Non-certified inverter Projects will be reviewed on a case by case basis depending on the available ride through capability.

For inverter based Projects where telemetry is required, the Applicant shall provide DTE the capability to remotely issue ride through settings, including the ability to read information required to manage ride through settings. To provide the functionality, the Applicant shall provide a Communication Interface as defined within these requirements.

All under/over voltage and under/over frequency protective functions installed by the Applicant or DTE are required to coordinate with ride through requirements.

Reactive Power Capability and Voltage Control

The Project shall be designed to be capable of maintaining a continuous rated power output for the Export portion of the Project, at a power factor within the range of 0.9 (inject) to 0.97 (absorb) for synchronous, non-synchronous and induction Projects and 0.9 (inject) to 0.9 (absorb) for inverter based Projects. This power factor range standard shall be dynamic and can be met using, for example, power electronics designed to supply this level of reactive capability (considering any limitations due to voltage level, real power output, etc.).

Projects that interconnect within customer-owned facilities must be designed to maintain the above dynamic power factor range for the Export portion of the power delivery.

The Applicant shall control voltage at the PCC in accordance with instructions (e.g. voltage or reactive power schedule) provided by DTE. Inverter based Projects shall be certified, to be capable of controlling the voltage level at the Export portion of the Project using the control modes specified in the following table. The Applicant may request measurement data from the DTE metering in order to control the voltage at the PCC.

Control Mode
Specified Power Factor (SPF)
Voltage-Reactive Power (Volt-VAr)
Active Power- Reactive Power (Watt-Var)
Constant Reactive Power
Voltage-Active Power (Volt-Watt)

For inverter based Projects where telemetry is required, the Project shall provide DTE the capability to remotely issue instructions for voltage control, including the ability to read information required to operate the Project. To provide the functionality, the Applicant shall provide a Communication Interface as defined within these requirements. For non-inverter based projects, the need will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis.

DTE existing rate schedules, incorporated herein by reference, contain power factor adjustments based on the power factor of the metered load at these facilities.

Frequency Control

Inverter based Projects shall be certified, to be capable of controlling frequency using the control mode(s) specified in the following table. Non-Export projects are subject to the requirement.

Control Mode
Frequency-Watt

The control modes shall respond to frequency measurements at the inverter terminals. DTE shall provide and specify the control modes and settings applicable to the inverter based Project.

For inverter based Projects where telemetry is required, the Project shall provide DTE the capability to remotely issue instructions for frequency control, including the ability to read information required to operate the Project. To provide the functionality, the Applicant shall

provide a Communication Interface as defined within these requirements. For non-inverter based projects, the need will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis.

Standby Power

Standby power will be provided under the terms of an approved rate set forth in DTE Standard Rules and Regulations. The Applicant should be aware that to qualify for Standby Rates, a separate meter must be installed at the generator.

System Stability and Site Limitations

Many locations on DTE's electrical grid has a stiffness ratio of 1, this means that electrical coincidence projects may be spread over a larger area of the grid than a grid with a higher stiffness ratio.

The Stiffness Ratio is the combined three-phase short circuit capability of the Project and the utility system divided by the short circuit capability of the Project measured at the PCC. A stability study may be required for Projects with a Stiffness Ratio of less than 40. Five times the generator rated kVA will be used as a proxy for short circuit current contribution for induction generators. For synchronous Projects, with a Stiffness Ratio of less than 40, DTE requires special generator trip schemes or loss of synchronism (out-of-step) relay protection. If the apparent voltage flicker from a loss-of-synchronism condition exceeds 5%, an out-of-step relay will be required. This type of protection is typically applied at the PCC and trips the entire Project off-line, if instability is detected, to protect the DTE electric system and its customers. If the Applicant chooses not to provide for mitigation of unacceptable voltage flicker (above five percent), DTE may disallow the interconnection of the Project or require a new dedicated interconnection at the Applicant's expense.

The Applicant is responsible for evaluating the consequences of unstable generator operation or voltage transients on Project equipment and determining, designing, and applying any relaying which may be necessary to protect that equipment. This type of protection is typically applied on individual generators to protect the Project facilities.

DTE will determine if operation of the Project will create objectionable voltage flicker and/or disturbances to other DTE customers and develop any required mitigation measures at the Applicant's expense.

Revenue Metering Requirements

DTE will own, operate, and maintain the billing metering equipment at the Applicant's expense.

Non-Export Projects

A DTE bi-directional meter will be installed that only records energy deliveries to the Project. Generation metering will be used for DTE operations purposes.

Export Projects

The billing metering may need to be replaced. A dedicated data Communication Circuit is required to allow remote access to the billing meter by DTE. If telemetry is required, the

billing metering will be connected to the RTU as part of the installation. The Applicant shall provide a suitable location, approved by DTE, for DTE's owned, operated, and maintained billing metering. The Applicant shall provide DTE access to the premises at all times to install, turn on, disconnect, inspect, test, read, repair, or remove the metering equipment. The Applicant may, at its option, have a representative witness this work.

The metering installations shall be constructed in accordance with the practices, which normally apply to the construction of metering installations for commercial, industrial, or other customers with demand recording equipment. At a minimum two meters will be required; one at the PCC, and one at the generator. For Projects with multiple generators, metering of each generator may be required. When practical, multiple generators may be metered at a common point provided the metered quantity represents only the gross generator output.

DTE shall supply to the Applicant all required metering equipment and the standard detailed specifications and requirements relating to the location, construction, and access of the metering installation and will provide consultation pertaining to the meter installation as required. DTE will endeavor to coordinate the delivery of these materials with the Applicant's installation schedule during normal scheduled business hours.

The Applicant shall provide a mounting surface for the meters, recorders, connection cabinets, a housing for the instrument transformers that meets DTE safety standards, a conduit for the conductors between the instrument transformer secondary windings and the meter connection cabinets, and a conduit for the communication links, if required. All of this equipment must meet DTE specifications and requirements as specified in the SIM manual.

The responsibility for the installation of the equipment is shared between DTE and the Applicant, with the Applicant generally installing all of the equipment on its side of the PCC, including instrument transformers, cabinets, conduits, and mounting surfaces. DTE, shall install the meters, recorders, and communication circuits. DTE will endeavor to coordinate the installation of these items with the Applicant's schedule during normal scheduled business hours.

Projects that participate in utility or market programs must additionally meet the metering requirements of those programs including any requirements for real time telemetry without conflict with the DTE revenue and generation metering

Where applicable, separate metering of station power may be required to accurately meter the generation facility load when the Project is off-line.

Additional metering may be required by specific programs or by market participation,

Communication Requirements

Communication Interface

A Communication Interface allows for the exchange of data between the DTE RTU (or alternate) and the Project interface equipment. The data may include but is not limited to generator monitoring and control points, disturbance monitoring, and telemetry. When required, the Applicant shall provide an interface capable of exchanging data with the DTE RTU over one of the following protocols using the associated transports and physical layers, as defined by DTE on a case-by-case basis. The Project shall provide a single communication cable to a location near the RTU panel or gateway cabinet.

Protocol	Transport	Physical Layer
IEEE Std 2030.5 (SEP2)	TCP/IP	Ethernet
IEEE Std 1815 (DNP3)	TCP/IP	Ethernet
Sunspec Modbus	TCP/IP	Ethernet
	N/A	RS-485

Table - Approved Protocols / Transport / Physical Layer

DTE will provide the necessary interface information (e.g. data mapping) containing the required monitoring and control functionality. The Applicant and DTE shall work together to implement the Communication Interface.

Communication Circuits

Data Communication Circuits allow for the remote exchange of data between DTE and equipment located at the Project. Telemetry, disturbance monitoring, power quality monitoring, DTT, metering and pilot relaying generally require the use of data Communication Circuits. The Applicant is responsible for all costs including but not limited to materials, installation, operating, telecommunication, maintenance, cancellation fees and monthly charges for the data Communication Circuits.

DTE will determine the quantity and type (e.g. cellular, fiber, radio) of the data Communication Circuits required for the application. DTE will determine the requirements for the data communication circuits based on the parameters of the project including the location on the system, proximity to other utility assets and the protection, telemetry and control requirements. DTE will provide one or more options to the Applicant Which may include utility owned circuits or acceptable leased data communication circuits In the cases that the Applicant may be required by DTE to order and acquire the leased data Communication Circuits. DTE will provide information (e.g. costs, availability) regarding leased data Communication Circuits once made available by the telecommunication provider. DTE is not responsible for any delays caused by the telecommunication provider in providing such information or increased interconnection costs.

Data Communication Circuits require the installation of equipment at the Project that is accessible to DTE and the telecommunication provider. The Applicant shall provide a suitable location, approved by DTE, for the Applicant and/or telecommunication provider to install any necessary Communication Circuit equipment and sufficient space for any DTE equipment, risers, antennas, or supporting infrastructure as specified in the construction agreement or design. A review of each installation shall be made to determine the location and space requirements most agreeable to DTE and the Applicant. DTE will provide the utility information necessary for proper installation of the equipment. The required equipment will vary based on the type of Communication Circuit. For wireless applications, the required equipment may include but is not limited to coaxial cables, conduits, antennas, surge arresters, cabinets, AC and DC power sources and mounting structures. Wired connections may require the Applicant to install equipment that may include but is not limited to backboards, splice boxes, patch panels, wire, fiber, AC and DC power sources, interface converters, cabinets, conduits, raceways and mounting structures. The Applicant and DTE shall work together to install the data Communication Circuit.

DTE personnel require the use of cellular phone service while performing checkout of the metering, DTT, RTU, and relaying. The Applicant must provide an alternative voice

communication method, approved by DTE, when cellular phone service is not available. All copper and fiber Communication Circuits must be properly protected as detailed in IEEE Std. 487 and IEEE Std 1590, respectively.

EV interconnection / Vehicle to Grid

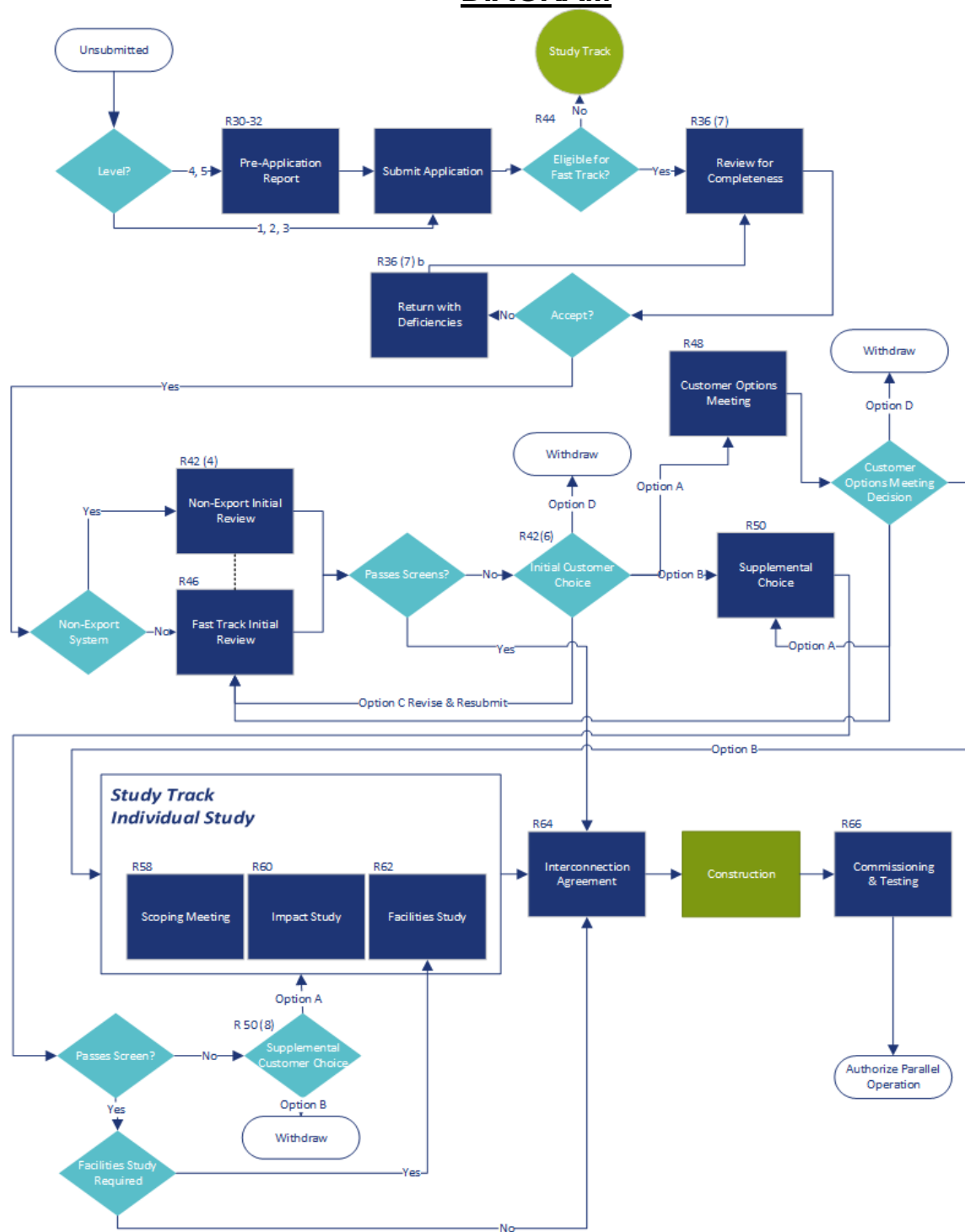
EV systems that are capable of parallel operation with the grid shall require an interconnection and the nameplate of the inverter will be used for purposes of determining the DER capacity unless limited by an acceptable means of power limiting as defined in these procedures. EV interconnection shall follow the standard interconnection procedures and requirements.

DTE defines Vehicle to Grid as any EV system capable of paralleling with electrical system even if momentarily. DTE considers Vehicle to Home, if parallel operation is possible, to be indistinguishable from Vehicle to Grid for purposes of requiring an interconnection application. Automatic transfer-trip or similar non-export technology is required to avoid paralleling with the grid.

EV or EVSE Systems that are incapable in any way of operating a source of potential parallel to the grid and use an appropriate isolation means utilizing open transition, shall not require an interconnection and will be considered similar to an isolated backup generator. These systems may be required to provide information on their configuration if they are present with other DER at the site or to qualify for programs.

Back feed from an EV charger operating bi-directionally into a grid outage is strictly prohibited for safety reasons.

DIAGRAM



APPENDIX B: COSTS

Interconnection Table – Applicant Costs Levels 3,4,5

	Pre-Application Review	Application Review	Supplemental Review	System Impact Study	Facilities Study
Non- Export Track (certified)	\$300**	\$100 + \$1/kWac	\$2,500	As necessary*	As necessary*
Non- Export Track (non-certified)	\$300**	\$100 + \$2/kWac	\$5,000	As necessary*	As necessary*
Fast Track (certified)	\$300**	\$100 + \$1/kWac	\$2,500	As necessary*	As necessary*
Fast Track (non-certified)	\$300**	\$100 + \$2/kWac	\$5,000	As necessary*	As necessary*
Study Track Level 3 & 4	\$300**	\$500	N/A	\$5,000***	\$5,000***
Study Track Level 5	\$300**	\$750	N/A	\$15,000	\$15,000

When they are determined to be necessary the following additional study fees will be clearly indicated on the System Impact study agreement or Facilities study agreement as part of the total fee to be paid for that study phase.

Interconnection Table – Additional Study Costs by Type

Reinspection fee	\$100
Telecommunications study	\$1,500
Transient Stability study	\$25,000
Harmonic Interaction study	\$7,000
Electromagnetic study	\$15,000
Sub-Transmission Network study	\$20,000
Transmission Impacts study	\$50,000
MISO Market Coordination study	\$30,000
Transmission Congestion and Losses study	\$40,000
Contingency study (per scenario)	\$5,000
Major Construction Estimating	\$25,000

* When System Impact Study or Facilities Study are necessary for Non-Export, or Fast Track projects, the studies will follow the respective costs in the Study Track row appropriate to the level of the project.

** pre application required for level 4 and 5

*** The system impact and facilities study fees for level 3 and 4 may only require the system impact study fee, the applicant will be notified if a facilities study is needed or if that work was completed in the System Impact Study.

APPENDIX C: PROCEDURE DEFINITIONS

AC: means alternating current at 60 Hertz.

Affected system: means another electric utility's distribution system, a municipal electric utility's distribution system, the transmission system, or transmission system- connected generation which may be affected by the proposed interconnection.

Alternative electric supplier: means that term as defined in section 10g of 1939 PA 3, MCL 460.10g.

Applicant: means the person or entity submitting an interconnection application, a legacy net metering program application, or a distributed generation program application. An applicant is not required to be an existing customer of an electric utility. An electric utility is considered an applicant when it submits an interconnection application for a DER that is not a temporary DER or a substation backup energy storage device.

Application: means an interconnection application, a legacy net metering program application, or a distributed generation program application.

Area network: means a location on the distribution system served by multiple transformers interconnected in an electrical network circuit.

Business day: means Monday through Friday, starting at 12:00:00 a.m. and ending at 11:59:59 p.m., excluding electric utility holidays and any day where electric service is interrupted for 10% or more of an electric utility's customers.

Calendar day: means every day, including Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays.

Certified: means an inverter-based system has met acceptable safety and reliability standards by a nationally recognized testing laboratory in conformance with IEEE 1547.1-2020 and the UL 1741 September 28, 2021 edition except that prior to commercial availability, inverter-based systems which conform to the UL 1741SA September 7, 2016 edition are acceptable.

Commission: means the Michigan Public Service Commission.

Commissioning test: means the test and verification procedure that is performed on a device or combination of devices forming a system to confirm that the device or system, as designed, delivered, and installed, meets the interconnection and interoperability requirements of IEEE 1547-2018 and IEEE 1547.1-2020. A commissioning test must include visual inspections and may include, as applicable, an operability and functional performance test and functional tests to verify interoperability of a combination of devices forming a system.

Conforming: means the information in an interconnection application is consistent with the general principles of distribution system operation and DER characteristics.

Customer: means a person or entity who receives electric service from an electric utility's distribution system or a person who participates in a legacy net metering or distributed generation program through an alternative electric supplier or electric utility.

DC: means "direct current."

Distributed energy resource: or “DER” means a source of electric power and its associated facilities that is connected to a distribution system. DER includes both generators and energy storage devices capable of exporting active power to a distribution system.

DER Capacity: The aggregate capacity of the site in real power (W) using the nameplate rating in AC.

Distributed generation program: means the distributed generation program approved by the commission and included in an electric utility’s tariff pursuant to section 6a(14) of 1939 PA 3, MCL 460.6a, or established in an alternative electric supplier distributed generation program plan.

Distribution system: means the structures, equipment, and facilities owned and operated by an electric utility to deliver electricity to end users, not including transmission and generation facilities that are subject to the jurisdiction of the federal energy regulatory commission.

Distribution upgrades: mean the additions, modifications, or improvements to the distribution system necessary to accommodate a DER’s connection to the distribution system.

Electric utility: means any person or entity whose rates are regulated by the commission for selling electricity to retail customers in this state.

Electrically coincident: means that 2 or more proposed DERs associated with pending interconnection applications have operating characteristics and nameplate capacities which require that distribution upgrades will be necessary if the DERs are installed in electrical proximity with each other on a distribution system.

Electrically remote: means a proposed DER is not electrically coincident with a DER that is associated with a pending interconnection application.

Eligible electric generator: means a methane digester or renewable energy system with a generation capacity limited to a customer’s electric need and that does not exceed either of the following:

- 150 kWac of aggregate generation at a single site for a renewable energy system.
- 550 kWac of aggregate generation at a single site for a methane digester.

Energy storage device: means a device that captures energy produced at one time, stores that energy for a period of time, and delivers that energy as electricity for use at a future time. For purposes of these rules, an energy storage device may be considered a DER.

Export capacity: means the amount of power that can be transferred from the DER to the distribution system. Export capacity is either the nameplate rating or a lower amount if limited using an acceptable means that is defined in an electric utility’s interconnection procedures.

Facilities study: means a study to specify and estimate the cost of the equipment, engineering, procurement, and construction work if distribution upgrades or interconnection facilities are required.

Fast track: means the procedure used for evaluating a proposed interconnection that makes use of screening processes, as described in R 460.944 to R 460.950.

Grid network: means a configuration of a distribution system or an area of a distribution system in which each customer is supplied electric energy at the secondary voltage by more than 1 transformer.

High voltage distribution: means those parts of a distribution system that operate within a voltage range specified in the electric utility’s interconnection procedures. For purposes of these rules, the term

“subtransmission” means the same as high voltage distribution.

IEEE: means Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.

IEEE 1547: means “IEEE Standard for Interconnection and Interoperability of Distributed Energy Resources with Associated Electric Power Systems Interfaces,”

IEEE 1547.1 means IEEE “Standard Conformance Test Procedures for Equipment Interconnecting Distributed Energy Resources with Electric Power Systems and Associated Interfaces”

Inadvertent export: means unscheduled export of active power from a DER, exceeding a specified magnitude and for a limited duration, due to fluctuations in load- following behavior.

Initial review: means the fast track initial review screens described in R 460.946.

Interconnection: means the process undertaken by an electric utility to construct the electrical facilities necessary to connect a DER with a distribution system so that parallel operation can occur.

Interconnection agreement: means an agreement containing the terms and conditions governing the electrical interconnection between the electric utility and the applicant or interconnection customer. Where construction of interconnection facilities or distribution upgrades are necessary, the agreement, or amendments, shall specify estimated timelines, cost estimates, and payment milestones for construction of facilities and distribution upgrades to interconnect a DER into the distribution system, and shall identify design, controls, settings, procurement, installation, and construction requirements associated with installation of the DER. Standard level 1, 2, and 3 interconnection agreements and level 4 and 5 interconnection agreements are types of interconnection agreements.

Interconnection coordinator: means a person or persons designated by the electric utility who shall serve as the point of contact from which general information on the application process and on the affected system or systems can be obtained through informal request by the applicant or interconnection customer.

Interconnection customer: means the person or entity, which may include the electric utility, responsible for ensuring a DER is operated and maintained in compliance with all local, state, and federal laws, as well as with all rules, standards, and interconnection procedures. An electric utility is not considered an interconnection customer for temporary DER or a substation backup energy storage device project.

Interconnection facilities: mean any equipment required for the sole purpose of connecting a DER with a distribution system.

Interconnection procedures: means the requirements that govern project interconnection adopted by each electric utility and approved by the commission.

Interconnection study agreement: means an agreement between an applicant and an electric utility for the electric utility to study a proposed DER.

kW: means kilowatt.

kWac: means the electric power, in kilowatts, associated with the alternating current output of a DER at unity power factor.

kWh: means kilowatt-hours.

Legacy net metering program: means the true net metering or modified net metering programs in place prior to commission approval of a distributed generation program tariff pursuant to section 6a(14) of 1939 PA 3, MCL 460.6a, and prior to the establishment of an alternative electric supplier distributed generation plan.

Level 1: means a certified project of 20 kWac or less.

Level 2: means a certified project of greater than 20 kWac and not more than 150 kWac.

Level 3: means a project of 150 kWac or less that is not certified, or a project greater than 150 kWac and not more than 550 kWac.

Level 4: means a project of greater than 550 kWac and not more than 1 MWac.

Level 5: means a project of greater than 1 MWac.

Level 4 and 5 interconnection agreement: means an interconnection agreement applicable to level 4 and 5 interconnection applications.

Limited export: means the exporting capability of a DER whose export capacity is limited by means specified in an electric utility's interconnection procedures.

Low voltage distribution: means those parts of a distribution system that operate with a voltage range specified in the electric utility's interconnection procedures.

Mainline: means a conductor that serves as the three-phase backbone of a low voltage distribution circuit.

Material modification: means a modification to the DER nameplate rating, DER export capacity, electrical size of components, bill of materials, machine data, equipment configuration, or the interconnection site of the DER at any time after receiving notification by the electric utility of a complete interconnection application. Replacing a component with another component that has near-identical characteristics does not constitute a material modification when agreed to by the electric utility. For the proposed modification to be considered material, it shall have been reviewed and been determined to have or anticipated to have a material impact on 1 or more of the following:

- The cost, timing, or design of any equipment located between the point of common coupling and the DER.

- The cost, timing, or design of any other application.

- The electric utility's distribution system or an affected system.

- The safety or reliability of the distribution system.

Methane digester: means a renewable energy system that uses animal or agricultural waste for the production of fuel gas that can be burned for the generation of electricity or steam.

MW: means megawatt.

MWac: means the electric power, in megawatts, associated with the alternating current output of a DER at unity power factor.

Nameplate rating: means the sum total of maximum rated power output of all a DER's constituent

generating units and energy storage units as identified on the manufacturer nameplate, regardless of whether it is limited by any approved means. Nameplate rating includes all of the following:

- Nominal voltage (V).
- Current (A).
- Maximum active power (kWac).
- Apparent power (kVA).
- Reactive power (kvar).

Nationally recognized testing laboratory: means any testing laboratory recognized by the accreditation program of the United States Department of Labor Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

Network protector: means those devices associated with a secondary network used to automatically disconnect a transformer when reverse power flow occurs.

Non-export: An installed electric generation project which operates in parallel with the electric utility with a relay protection scheme and isolating device preventing energy flow back to the utility.

Non-export track: means the procedure for evaluating a proposed interconnection that will not inject electric energy into an electric utility's distribution system.

Parallel operation: means the operation, for longer than 100 milliseconds, of a DER while connected to the energized distribution system.

Point of common coupling (PCC): means the point where the DER connects with the electric utility's distribution system.

Power control system: means systems or devices that electronically limit or control steady state currents to a programmable limit.

Project: Electrical generating equipment and associated facilities that are not owned or operated by an electric utility.

Radial supply: means a configuration of a distribution system or an area of a distribution system in which each customer can only be supplied electric energy by 1 substation transformer and distribution line at a time.

Readily available: means no creation of data is required, and little or no computation or analysis of data is required.

Renewable energy system: Term as defined in section 11(i) of 2008 PA 295, MCL 460.1011(i).

Secondary network: means those areas of a distribution system that operate at a secondary voltage level and are networked.

Site: means a contiguous site, regardless of the number of meters at that site. A site that would be contiguous but for the presence of a street, road, or highway is considered to be contiguous for the purposes of these rules.

Spot network: means a location on the distribution system that uses 2 or more inter-tied transformers to supply an electrical network circuit, such as a network circuit in a large building.

Standard level 1, 2, and 3 interconnection agreement: means the statewide interconnection agreement approved by the commission and applicable to levels 1, 2 and 3 interconnection applications. A cover sheet including modifications to address any special operating conditions may be added.

Study track: The procedure used for evaluating a proposed interconnection utilizing a system impact study and facilities study “Supplemental review” means the fast track supplemental review screens described in R 460.950.

Supplemental review: The fast track supplemental review screens.

System impact study: means a study to identify and describe the impacts to the electric utility’s distribution system that would occur if the proposed DER were interconnected exactly as proposed and without any modifications to the electric utility’s distribution system. A system impact study also identifies affected systems.

Temporary DER: means a DER that is installed on the distribution system by the electric utility with the intention of not operating at the site permanently.

UL: means underwriters laboratory.


UL 1741: means the September 28, 2021 edition of “Standard for Inverters, Converters, Controllers and Interconnection System Equipment for Use With Distributed Energy Resources,”

UL 1741 CRD for PCS: means the Certification Requirement Decision for Power Control Systems for the standard titled Inverters, Converters, Controllers and Interconnection System Equipment for Use With Distributed Energy Resources, March 8, 2019.

APPENDIX D: INTERCONNECTION APPLICATION

[INSERT APPLICATION]

Generator Interconnection Application

Form Subtitle (Optional) 

Applicant Information

Customer/Applicant Contact Information

Name *

First

Last

Company

Company

Address *

Street

City




Zip Code


Email *

Email

Phone *

(###) ###-####

Parent Company * 

Project Name * 

Level * 

Select...



Pre-Application Project Number *

If the applied equipment is not certified, the project will be considered as a level 3. If this is the case, please select level 3.

Please note that solar projects under this level are not eligible for Rider 18/DG Tariff.

Generator Interconnection Requirements:

Projects between 150 and 550 kW

Generator Interconnection Requirements
Projects between 550 kW and 1 MW

Generator Interconnection Requirements
Projects greater than 1 MW

A three-line diagram indicating relay protection scheme will be required for projects greater than 150 kVA. See attachment section.

Are you applying for Rider 18/DG Tariff program? * ?

Select...

Certain rate categories are not available under Rider 18/DG Tariff. These include but are not limited to "D1-A", "D1-B", "D3.1", "D12". Please call 800-482-8720 and select option #4 to discuss your rate options.

Mode of Operation * ?

Select...

Note: Changing mode of operation once a project has been submitted will require a new application to be submitted.

Select the distribution/ sub-transmission voltage level the project will connect too *

Select...

Description of Service * ?

Select...

New Facility : Reference Data ?

New Facility : Square Footage ?

Are you applying under PURPA? * ?

Select...

☐ Project is in MISO queue

MISO Queue Number ?

☐ DTE's distribution system has been identified as an affected system. [?](#)

For the "DTE Service Account Number" and "Meter Number", please do not include any letters or spaces. Examples:
DTE Account number as shown on DTE bill: 9200 012 3456 7

Entry into PowerClerk application: 920001234567

DTE meter number as shown on DTE bill: 7000000 20

Entry into PowerClerk application: 7000000

DTE Service Account Number * [?](#)

The data entered into the data field "DTE Service Account Number" contains more than 12 digits. Please remove any spaces.

DTE Electric Meter Number * [?](#)

The data entered into the data field "DTE Electric Meter Number" contains more than 8 digits. Please remove any spaces or extra numbers.

Will you have an Alternative Electric Supplier? * [?](#)

Name of Alternative Electric Supplier * [?](#)

Site

A new service application will be required first. [Click here](#) to navigate to the new service application form.

Physical Site Service Address *

Zip Code

Coordinates

For Level 3-5 Projects

Geospacial position in decimal degrees North (Latitude) and West (Longitude).

ex. 40.226707

Each of these coordinates must be unique as they represent different locations across project site and are required to be identified in site plan (detailed below).

Latitude of Proposed Line Tap ?

Longitude of Proposed Line Tap ?

Latitude of Service Line Entry Point ?

Longitude of Service Line Entry Point ?

Latitude of Access Road ?

Longitude of Access Road ?

Latitude of On-Site DTE Facilities ?

Longitude of On-Site DTE Facilities ?

Location Type *

Is there a DTE account manager for this customer and/or site? *

DTE Account Manager Name *

Last

DTE Account Manager Email Address

Type of Electric Service * ?

- ☐ Single Phase
☐ Three Phase

Electric Service Voltage (V) * ?

Select...

Electric Service Voltage (V) - Other *

Annual Site Requirements Without Generation (kWh) ?

Peak Annual Site Demand (kW) * ?

Is this application for a non-renewable backup generator? *

Select...

Note: Emergency generators are not a qualified source of energy for the Distributed Generated Program. If you have a generator that is greater than 250 kW, then you could qualify for dispersed generation (Rider 13).

Other than electrically isolated backup generators, are there any other existing, planned or currently pending generating systems on site? * ?

Select...

Existing Generation project number DE-####

Existing Generator Type *

Select...

If Other, please describe: *

Existing Generator Nameplate Capacity (kW) *

How is this existing generation currently being used? *


Select...

If Other, please describe: *

System

Proposed/Requested In-Service Date



Generator Wiring Configuration * 



Generator Configuration * 

- ☐ Wye
☐ Delta

Generator Type *



Please Describe: *

Please Describe: *

System Type *

Select...



Is the inverter tested to IEEE 1547.1 / UL 1741 *

Select...



Aggregate Generator Nameplate AC Rating (kW) *

Aggregate Generator Nameplate DC Rating (kW) *

Generator AC Output Voltage (V) *

Expected Annual Output (kWh)

Expected Annual Usage (kWh)

Will this project enter into an FERC841 agreement to participate in the market? *

Select...



Please specify the intent to participate in the market. *

Storage System Information

Is the storage system connected behind a single inverter (DC coupled) or separate inverters (AC coupled)? * ?

- ☐ Single Inverter
- ☐ Separate Inverters

Please select Separate Inverters

The storage system is intended to export power to the electric grid. *

Select...



Export designated system are not allowed under the Rider 18/DG Tariff program. This application will not be able to proceed with a storage system designed for export.

☐ This system is intended to be islandable. ?

Is the inverter tested to UL 1741 Power Control System (PCS)? * ?

Select...



Select all of the operating modes your inverter is capable of. *

☐ Import Only ?

☐ Export Only ?

☐ No Exchange ?

☐ Unrestricted ?

Which of the following operating modes will the inverter be set to? *

- ☐ Unrestricted
- ☐ Export Only
- ☐ Import Only
- ☐ No Exchange

☐ This project will implement Power Limiting

Desired Power Limited Export (kW) *

Energy Storage System Manufacturer *

Energy Storage System Model *

Energy Storage System Quantity (number of storage units) * ?

Energy Storage System Size (kW of each storage unit) * ?

Energy Storage Chemistry Type *

Storage System Discharge Ratings

Rated Discharge Capacity (kW) * ?

Max Discharge Capacity (kW) * ?

Peak Discharge Duration (sec) ?

Storage System Charge Ratings

Rated Charge Capacity (kW) * ?

Peak Charge Capacity (kW) * ?

Peak Charge Duration (sec) ?

Storage System General Data

Total Stored Energy (kWh) * ?

Charge/Discharge Cycle Efficiency (%) ?

Ramp Time (kW/sec) ?

Charging Source *

- ☐ DTE Electric Service
- ☐ On-Site Generation
- ☐ DTE Electric Service and On-Site Generation

Storage System Inverter Data

Storage System Inverter Manufacturer *

Storage System Inverter Model *

Storage System Inverter Quantity * ?

Storage System Inverter Size (kW per Inverter) * ?

☐ Frequency Response Capability ?

☐ Voltage Response Capability ?


Storage System Nominal AC Output Voltage

Storage System Nominal DC Input Voltage

Storage System Inverter Rated Temperature ?

☐ My battery and/or energy storage system model is not listed below

Notice: Any equipment that is not listed in the below drop-downs, are subject to approval by DTE. Entering equipment information below is solely for the submission of the application. Proceeding with equipment not listed in the below drop-downs may increase project cost, delays and/or require additional equipment.

Energy Storage System * 


Add Integrated Energy Storage

Add Inverter and Battery

Calculate

Generator Information Specific to PV Systems

Please setup the PV section as shown in the one-line diagram. Any equipment that is not listed in the below drop-downs, are subject to approval by DTE.

PV System Specification * 

Add Inverter

Calculate

☐ My Inverter and/or PV Array model is not listed above

Notice: Any equipment that is not listed in the above drop-downs, are subject to approval by DTE. Entering equipment information below is solely for the submission of the application. Proceeding with equipment not listed in the above drop-downs may increase project cost, delays and/or require additional equipment.

PV Array Information

Number of Modules *

Module Manufacturer *

Module Model Name *

Module Model Number *

Module Rating (W) *

Inverter Information

Number of Inverters *

Does your system have a collector? *

Collector Impedance (format: $Z = R + jX + \text{Beta}$) *

Inverter Manufacturer *

Inverter Model Name *

Inverter Model Number *

Inverter Rated Temperature ?

Inverter Power Rating (kW) *

Inverter Power Rating (kVA) *

Total Harmonic Distortion (%) *

Maximum Design Fault Contribution Current at the Point of Common Coupling (A) *

☐ Generation is for a Combined Heat & Power (CHP) system.

Combined Heat & Power Systems

☐ Combined Heat & Power (CHP) system needs to run during an outage.

What is the primary purpose of the Combined Heat & Power (CHP) system? *

Select...



How often is the Combined Heat & Power (CHP) system expected to run? *

Select...



Fuel Source *

Select...



Storage System Quantity
{Result}

Storage System Manufacturer
{Result}

Storage System Model
{Result}

Storage System Capacity
{Result}

Generator Information Specific to Induction Generators

Quantity of Induction Generators *

Generator Nameplate Voltage *

Generator Nameplate Volt-Amperes *

Generator Nameplate Power Factor (pf) *

RPM *

Technical Information Specific to Induction Generators

Synchronous Rotational Speed

Rotational Speed at Rated Power

Slip at Rated Power

Minimum and Maximum Acceptable Terminal Voltage

Motoring Power (kVA)

Neutral Grounding Resistor (If Applicable)

$1/2 \ 2t$ or K (Heating Time Constant)

Stator Resistance

Stator Reactance

Rotor Reactance

Magnetizing Reactance

Short Circuit Reactance

Exciting Current

Temperature Rise

Frame Size

Design Letter

Reactive Power Required in Vars (No Load)

Reactive Power Required in Vars (Full Load)

Short Circuit Current Contribution from Generator at the Point of Common Coupling

Rotating Inertia, H in Per Unit on kVA Base, of Overall Combination Generator, Prime Mover, Couplers and Gear Drives

Station Power Load when Generator is Off-Line, Watts, pf

Station Power Load During Start-Up, Watts, pf

Station Power Load During Operation, Watts, pf

Generator Information Specific to Synchronous Generators

Quantity of Synchronous Generators *

Generator Nameplate Voltage *

Generator Nameplate Volt-Amperes *

Generator Nameplate Power Factor (pf) *

RPM *

Technical Information Specific to Synchronous Generators

Minimum Maximum Acceptable Terminal Voltage

Direct Axis Reactance (Saturated)

Direct Axis Reactance (Unsaturated)

Quadrature Axis Reactance (Unsaturated)

Direct Axis Transient Reactance (Saturated)

Direct Axis Transient Reactance (Unsaturated)

Quadrature Axis Transient Reactance (Unsaturated)

Direct Axis Sub-Transient Reactance (Saturated)

Direct Axis Sub-Transient Reactance (Unsaturated)

Leakage Reactance

Direct Axis Transient Open Circuit Time Constant

Quadrature Axis Transient Open Circuit Time Constant

Direct Axis Sub-Transient Open Circuit Time Constant

Quadrature Axis Sub-Transient Open Circuit Time Constant

Short Circuit Current Contribution From Generator at the Point of Common Coupling

Rotating Inertia of Overall Combination Generator, Prime Mover, Couplers and Gear Drives

Station Power Load When Generator is Off-Line, Watts, pf

Station Power Load When Generator During Start-Up, Watts, pf

Station Power Load When Generator During Operation, Watts, pf

Back

Installer/Contractor Information

☐ I the property owner, plan on installing my own system.

System Installer

Name

First

Last

Company

Company

Address

Street

City	▼	Zip Code
------	---	----------

Email

Phone

Licensed Contractor

Name

First	Last
-------	------

Company

Address

City	▼	Zip Code
------	---	----------

Email

Phone

Back

Next

Document Attachments

Method of Service - Pre-Site Photos ⓘ

 Browse

Site Plan (PDF) * ⓘ

 Browse

KML Sample Generate Document ⓘ

If you are a developer applying to Interconnect a facility for the first time, the DTE Interconnect Team will create a Secure File Transfer (SFT) group account for you before the application is approved. You will receive an email with username, password, and instructions for using the account after it has been created.

If your company already has an SFT group account, please upload the KML file of your Site Plan to the [DTE Electric Company SFT site](#) before submitting this application. Include details such as polygon of site, location of DTE facilities, access road, line entry point on property border, proposed line tap, and all related coordinates.

File Name: [Project Number DE-####]-Site Plan.kml

Your application will be considered incomplete if the KML file is not received.

Note: KML is a file format used to display geographic data in an Earth browser such as Google Earth.

Pre-Application Report *

Browse

Proof of Site Control

Browse

One-Line Diagram Callout Sample

Generate Document

One-line Diagram *

Browse

☐ The attached One-line Diagram has been signed and sealed by either: (1) a professional engineer licensed in the State of Michigan or (2) by an electrical contractor licensed in the State of Michigan with the license number noted on the diagram (Required by MPSC R 460.620.2 for Levels 2 & 3) *

☐ The attached One-line Diagram has been signed and sealed by a professional engineer licensed in the State of Michigan (Required by MPSC R 460.620.3 for Level 4 & 5) *

License Number *

Three-line Diagram with Relaying Information *

Browse

Relay Settings File *

Browse

Collector System Information (.xls) *

Browse

If you are a developer applying to interconnect a facility for the first time, the DTE Interconnect Team will create a Secure File Transfer (SFT) group account for you before the application is approved. You will receive an email with username, password, and instructions for using the account after it has been created.

If your company already has an SFT group account, please upload the following to the [DTE Electric Company SFT site](#) before submitting this application.

Dynamic Model of the Inverter (File Name: [Project Number DE-####]-Inverter.dll)

Collector System (File Name: [Project Number DE-####]-Collector.psse)

Your application will be considered incomplete if the above files are not received.

Note: DLL (Dynamic Link Library) files contain instructions that other programs can call upon to do certain things. PSSE (Power System Simulator for Engineering) is a file format used to model electrical networks.

UL 1741 Power Control System (PCS) Test Report *

Browse

Storage System Datasheets * ?

Browse

Allowed file types: .pdf

Major Equipment Specifications * ?

Browse

Inverter Harmonic Current (1st - 50th as a % of fundamental current rating) (.xls) * ?

Browse

Inverter Compliance Certificate * ?

Browse

Liability Insurance Certificate * ?

Browse

Example Insurance Certificate

Generate Document

?

Insurance Valid Until *



Upload POA for existing generation on site. ?

Browse

Reactive Capability Curve Showing Overexcited And Underexcited Limits

Browse

Open Circuit Saturation Curve

Browse

Excitation System Block Diagram with Values for Gains and Time Constants (Laplace Transforms)

Browse

FERC Qualifying Facility (QF) Form No. 556 - Proof of E-filing ?

Browse

Attachment 1

Browse

Attachment 1 Description

Attachment 2

Attachment 2 Description

Attachment 3

Attachment 3 Description

Acknowledgements & Signature

☐ I declare that this project meets FERC requirements for a qualifying small power production facility. *

☐ I understand DTE Electric is not obligated to begin reviewing my application until payment and completed application, including attachments, has been received. *

☐ I understand that by providing an email for a system installer or designer, they will be copied on all communications related to this application including my eligibility regarding a satisfactory payment history. *

☐ I understand that the Interconnection Agreement (IA) shall be signed before the Site Visit has been completed. *

☐ I understand that once my application is approved by DTE, I have 180 days from the date of approval to upload my customer documentation, including a clear photograph of the inverter nameplate capacity rating, an executed Parallel Operating Agreement, proof of electrical inspection by my local municipality or zoning entity, and proof that my system's AC disconnect switch is within 5 feet of the meter. If I fail to meet this deadline, my application may become void. *

☐ I understand that this project will comply with the latest National Electric Code (NEC), National Electric Safety Code (NESC) and DTE Service Installation Manual (SIM). *

☐ I understand that if DTE informs me that my application or customer documentation is deficient, I have 60 days to cure the deficiency. If I fail to meet this deadline, my application may become void. *

☐ I understand that project construction should NOT begin before the application is approved by DTE. DTE is not responsible for any costs or impacts to timelines due to changes that are required for safe installation. DTE expects the project to be constructed as it was approved. *

☐ I declare, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that all the information provided in this application form is complete and correct. *

Please review the notification below. Acknowledgement of this document in the form of a signature will be required before a project can begin the construction phase.

Acknowledgement of DTE Position

Generate Document

Additional Information for Interconnection Coordinators ?

By typing your name below, the applicant acknowledges and agrees to the above terms *

Today's Date

Application Processing Fee

Generation Level ?

Level {Result}

Track Verification field

{Result}

☐ This project will forgo fast track and will proceed under study track

Application Processing Fee ?

\$ {Result}

Payment Method Type *

- ☐ Paper Check
- ☐ Online Electronic Payment

Payment Method Reference # * ?

Please read before continuing :

In order to pay online successfully, follow the below steps.

- I. Click on the payment hyperlink below, this will open a new tab in your browser.
- II. Navigate back to this screen (PowerClerk).
- III. When satisfied with your application, note the "Application Processing Fee" amount, and then click the "Submit" button.
- IV. If successful, navigate to the recently open tab in step 1 and refresh the page.
- V. Ensure the "Application Processing Fee" matches the value in step 3 and continue with the payment screens.

Unfortunately, we cannot create the payment link at this time. Please submit this application and navigate back to the commerce cloud dashboard to pay online.
[Commerce Cloud](#)

[Pay Online](#)
[DTE Payment Center](#)

[Pay Online](#)
[DTE Payment Center](#)

All payments must be specific to one interconnect application. A lump payment for multiple applications will not be accepted.

Include the generated Interconnection Payment Letter provided below when mailing in the payment.

[Interconnection Application Fee Payment Letter \(Mail-In\)](#) [Generate Document](#)

When satisfied with the information you provided, please click 'Submit'. Your proposed interconnection will be assigned a DTE project number, and you will be redirected to the dashboard. The Interconnection Coordinators will be notified of your submission and will review your application after the processing fee is received.

APPENDIX E: SYSTEM IMPACT STUDY AND FACILITIES
STUDY AGREEMENTS

Supplemental Review Agreement for Generator Interconnection to DTE Electric's Distribution System

WHEREAS, proposals to construct or upgrade a project which will be operated in parallel with and interconnected with The DTE Energy Electric Company's (hereinafter "DTE Electric") electric system (hereinafter "DTE Electric Distribution System") must be reviewed by DTE Electric to determine how it will impact the DTE Electric Distribution System and DTE Electric's customers.

WHEREAS, DTE Electric received from _____ ("Project Developer") submitted by agent _____ a ### kW / ### kVA generator interconnection application with an export capacity of ### kW and information concerning Project Developer's project ("Interconnection Request") for a Level # project for a system of type _____ for a generator of type _____ proposing to interconnect at _____ location with project number DE-#### assigned by DTE Electric on MM/DD/YYYY.

WHEREAS DTE Electric has determined that a Supplemental Review ("Review") is necessary to determine the required upgrades and modifications to the distribution system to support this project.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, DTE Electric and Project Developer agree to enter into this Agreement and agree as follows:

1. Project Developer has requested and DTE Electric has agreed to prepare or cause to be prepared a Supplemental Review consistent with DTE Electric's procedures and Good Utility Practice¹ based on information provided by Project Developer ("Review") or, as applicable, based on information provided by Project Developer and the outcomes of the prior Interconnection Screening dated MM/DD/YYYY (mm/dd/yyyy)

¹ "Good Utility Practice" shall mean any of the practices, methods and acts engaged in or approved by a significant portion of the electric industry during the relevant time period, or any of the practices, methods and acts which, in the exercise of reasonable judgment in the light of the facts known at the time the decision was made, could have been expected to accomplish the desired result at a reasonable cost consistent with good business practices, reliability, safety and expedition. Good Utility Practice is not intended to be limited to the optimum practice, method, or act to the exclusion of all others, but rather to be the accepted practices, methods, or acts generally accepted in the region.

2. Project Developer shall pay DTE Electric the Supplemental Review Fee immediately upon execution of this Agreement. The Supplemental Review Fee is \$ \$\$\$\$

Supplemental Review fees are reproduced here for reference based on the Supplemental Review fees in Appendix B of the interconnection procedures:

Supplemental Review Fee:

<input type="checkbox"/> Level 1,2 (Certified)	\$1,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Non-Export Track Level 3,4,5 (Certified)	\$2,500
<input type="checkbox"/> Non-Export Track Level 3,4,5 (Non-Certified)	\$5,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Fast Track Level 3,4,5 (Certified)	\$2,500
<input type="checkbox"/> Fast Track Level 3,4,5 (Non-Certified)	\$5,000

3. Project Developer shall have 20 business days from [MM/DD/YYYY](#) (mm/dd/yyyy) (“Review Date”) which is the date that DTE Electric determined that Review is necessary in which to return an executed copy of this Agreement along with the Review Fee. Project Developer shall provide any requested technical data or updates to the Interconnection request with its executed copy of this Agreement. A new Interconnection Request and Interconnection Application fee are required if the signed Review Agreement, Review Fee and required technical data are not received within 25 business days from the Review Date. The old application will be withdrawn.
4. Projects that do not have review fees paid, an executed Supplemental Review Agreement and any requested technical information within 25 business days of determination of the Review Date may be withdrawn.
5. Should DTE Electric ask for additional information from the Project Developer, the review will be suspended while waiting for the information needed to continue. Any suspension of the review will have a day for day impact on the completion of the review.
6. DTE Electric will perform some or all of the following screens during the base Supplemental Review.
- i. Minimum Load Screen
 - ii. Voltage and Power Quality Screen
 - iii. Safety and Reliability Screen
7. DTE Electric will use commercially reasonable efforts to complete the Review upon receipt

of the signed Supplemental Review Agreement and Review Fee.

8. DTE Electric will use reasonable efforts to inform Affected System² operators. It is the Project Developers responsibility to initiate any actions with the Affected System operators. DTE Electric will make commercially reasonable efforts to coordinate any studies of the Interconnection Request with any Affected System operators. The Project Developer shall be solely responsible for any studies and fees required by any Affected System operator. DTE Electric shall have no liability for any impact of the Interconnection Request on any Affected System or for any delays associated with any Affected System operator. DTE Electric will not be responsible for any delays while waiting for the Affected System operator.
9. DTE Electric will update project status in Power Clerk periodically.
10. DTE Electric shall complete the Review within thirty (30) business days barring any mutually agreed upon extensions or delays due to affected system or waiting for developer information, data or response.
11. The Project Developer is not entitled to any report or Review findings if the project is withdrawn during the Review period.
12. Upon completion of the Review, DTE Electric will provide the Review Findings and results of the screens along with applicable course of action which may include proceeding to an Interconnection Agreement, a System Impact Study, a Facilities Study, or withdrawal. a
13. Based on the Review Findings, if Project Developer elects to go forward with the Interconnection Request to interconnect to DTE Electric's system, Project Developer shall enter into separate agreements to address additional requirements.
14. The Review shall expire 30 Business days after the date of completion of the final report. After that date a new Review shall be required to be completed to proceed.
15. Any notice or request made to or by either party regarding this Agreement shall be made to the representative of the other party, or its designated agent, as indicated below.
16. This Agreement is the complete agreement of DTE Electric and Project Developer concerning the subject matter hereof and supersedes any prior or contemporaneous agreements or understandings whether oral or written.

² "Affected System" shall mean an electric transmission or distribution system other than DTE Electric Distribution System that may be affected by the Interconnection Request.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective authorized officials.

DTE Electric

Project Developer

(signature)

(signature)

(Typewritten or Printed Name)

(Typewritten or Printed Name)

Title

Title

Date

Date

DTE Electric DE-####

System Impact Study Agreement for
Generator Interconnection
To DTE Electric's Distribution System

WHEREAS, proposals to construct or upgrade a project which will be operated in parallel with and interconnected with The DTE Energy Electric Company's (hereinafter "DTE Electric") electric system (hereinafter "DTE Electric Distribution System") must be reviewed by DTE Electric to determine how it will impact the DTE Electric Distribution System and DTE Electric's customers.

WHEREAS, DTE Electric received from _____ ("Project Developer") submitted by agent _____ a ### kW / ### kVA generator interconnection application with an export capacity of ### kW and information concerning Project Developer's project ("Interconnection Request") for a Level # project for a system of type _____ for a generator of type _____ proposing to interconnect at _____ location with project number DE-#### assigned by DTE Electric on MM/DD/YYYY.

WHEREAS DTE Electric has determined that a System Impact Study is necessary to determine the suitability of the interconnection equipment including but not limited to, any safety and reliability complications arising from equipment saturation, multiple technologies, other exiting generation, and proximity to synchronous motor loads.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, DTE Electric and Project Developer agree to enter into this Agreement and agree as follows:

1. Project Developer has requested and DTE Electric has agreed to prepare or cause to be prepared

a System Impact Study consistent with DTE Electric’s procedures and Good Utility Practice¹ based on information provided by Project Developer (“Study”)

2. Project Developer shall pay DTE Electric the Study Fee immediately upon execution of this Agreement. The Study Fee is \$ \$\$\$\$

Study fees are reproduced here for reference based on the Study fees in Appendix B of the interconnection procedures:

Base System Impact Study Fee:

<input type="checkbox"/> Study Track Level 3 & 4	\$5,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Study Track Level 5	\$15,000

Additional Study fees if indicated:

<input type="checkbox"/> Telecommunications study	\$1,500
<input type="checkbox"/> Transient Stability study	\$25,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Harmonic Interaction study	\$7,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Electromagnetic study	\$15,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-Transmission Network study	\$20,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Transmission Impacts study	\$50,000
<input type="checkbox"/> MISO Market Coordination study	\$30,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Transmission Congestion and Losses study	\$40,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Contingency study (per scenario)	\$5,000

3. Project Developer shall have 20 business days from MM/DD/YYYY (mm/dd/yyyy) (“Study Date”) which is the date that DTE Electric determined that Study is necessary in which to return an executed copy of this Agreement along with the Study Fee. Project Developer shall provide any requested technical data or updates to the Interconnection request with its executed copy of this Agreement. A new Interconnection Request and Interconnection Application fee are required if the signed Study Agreement, Study Fee and required technical data are not received within 20 business days from the Study Date. The old application will be withdrawn.

¹ “Good Utility Practice” shall mean any of the practices, methods and acts engaged in or approved by a significant portion of the electric industry during the relevant time period, or any of the practices, methods and acts which, in the exercise of reasonable judgment in the light of the facts known at the time the decision was made, could have been expected to accomplish the desired result at a reasonable cost consistent with good business practices, reliability, safety and expedition. Good Utility Practice is not intended to be limited to the optimum practice, method, or act to the exclusion of all others, but rather to be the accepted practices, methods, or acts generally accepted in the region.

4. Projects that do not have study fees paid, an executed System Impact Study Agreement and any requested technical information within 20 business days of determination of the Study Date may be withdrawn.
5. Should DTE Electric ask for additional information from the Project Developer, the study will be suspended while waiting for the information needed to continue. Any suspension of the study will have a day for day impact on the completion of the study.
6. DTE Electric will perform some or all of the following studies during the base System Impact Study and any additional studies as indicated above.
 - a. Load flow analysis
 - b. Short Circuit Analysis
 - c. Voltage Regulation
 - d. Flicker and Power Quality Study
 - e. Protection Assessment
 - f. Harmonics Assessment
 - g. Stability Assessment
7. DTE Electric will use commercially reasonable efforts to complete the Study upon receipt of the signed Study Agreement and Study Fee.
8. DTE Electric will use reasonable efforts to inform Affected System² operators. It is the Project Developers responsibility to initiate any actions with the Affected System operators. DTE Electric will make commercially reasonable efforts to coordinate any studies of the Interconnection Request with any Affected System operators. The Project Developer shall be solely responsible for any studies and fees required by any Affected System operator. DTE Electric shall have no liability for any impact of the Interconnection Request on any Affected System or for any delays associated with any Affected System operator. DTE Electric will not be responsible for any delays while waiting for the Affected System operator.
9. DTE Electric will update project status in Power Clerk periodically.
10. DTE Electric shall complete the study within sixty (60) business days barring any mutually agreed upon extensions or delays due to affected system or waiting for developer information, data or response.
11. The Project Developer is not entitled to any report or study findings if the project is withdrawn during the study period.

² “Affected System” shall mean an electric transmission or distribution system other than DTE Electric Distribution System that may be affected by the Interconnection Request.

12. Upon completion of the study DTE Electric will provide the Study Findings and a Facilities Study Agreement, if necessary. If system upgrades are required, DTE Electric will provide a list of potential categories of required system upgrades that may be required to accommodate the interconnection with DTE Electric Distribution System.
13. Based on the Study Findings, if Project Developer elects to go forward with the Interconnection Request to interconnect to DTE Electric's system, Project Developer shall enter into separate agreements to address additional requirements.
14. The Study shall expire 90 Business days after the date of completion of the final report. After that date a new Study shall be required to be completed to proceed to Facilities Study.
15. Any notice or request made to or by either party regarding this Agreement shall be made to the representative of the other party, or its designated agent, as indicated below.
16. This Agreement is the complete agreement of DTE Electric and Project Developer concerning the subject matter hereof and supersedes any prior or contemporaneous agreements or understandings whether oral or written.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective authorized officials.

DTE Electric

Project Developer

(signature)

(signature)

(Typewritten or Printed Name)

(Typewritten or Printed Name)

Title

Title

Date

Date

DTE Electric DE-####

Facilities Study Agreement for
Generator Interconnection
To DTE Electric's Distribution System

WHEREAS, proposals to construct or upgrade a project which will be operated in parallel with and interconnected with The DTE Energy Electric Company's (hereinafter "DTE Electric") electric system (hereinafter "DTE Electric Distribution System") must be reviewed by DTE Electric to determine how it will impact the DTE Electric Distribution System and DTE Electric's customers.

WHEREAS, DTE Electric received from _____ ("Project Developer") submitted by agent _____ a ### kW / ### kVA generator interconnection application with an export capacity of ### kW and information concerning Project Developer's project ("Interconnection Request") for a Level # project for a system of type _____ for a generator of type _____ proposing to interconnect at _____ location with project number DE-#### assigned by DTE Electric on MM/DD/YYYY.

WHEREAS DTE Electric has determined that a Facilities Study ("Study") is necessary to determine the required upgrades and modifications to the distribution system to support this project.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, DTE Electric and Project Developer agree to enter into this Agreement and agree as follows:

1. Project Developer has requested and DTE Electric has agreed to prepare or cause to be prepared a Facilities Study consistent with DTE Electric's procedures and Good Utility Practice¹ based on information provided by Project Developer ("Study") or, as applicable, based on information provided by Project Developer and the outcomes of the prior System Impact Study dated MM/DD/YYYY (mm/dd/yyyy)

¹ "Good Utility Practice" shall mean any of the practices, methods and acts engaged in or approved by a significant portion of the electric industry during the relevant time period, or any of the practices, methods and acts which, in the exercise of reasonable judgment in the light of the facts known at the time the decision was made, could have been expected to accomplish the desired result at a reasonable cost consistent with good business practices, reliability, safety and expedition. Good Utility Practice is not intended to be limited to the optimum practice, method, or act to the exclusion of all others, but rather to be the accepted practices, methods, or acts generally accepted in the region.

2. The Project Developer must have completed the following prerequisites prior to proceeding with the facilities study:
 - a. The legal entity that directly controls the project must be setup in DTE's vendor system
 - b. The Project Developer must complete the site access document so that DTE may survey the site, as needed
 - c. The System Impact Study, if applicable, must be complete and must not have expired
 - d. Clearance from any affected systems must be on file at DTE
 - e. All fees for prior steps in the process must be paid, with no outstanding balances
3. Project Developer shall pay DTE Electric the Study Fee immediately upon execution of this Agreement. The Study Fee is \$ \$\$\$\$\$

Study fees are reproduced here for reference based on the Study fees in Appendix B of the interconnection procedures:

Base Facilities Study Fee:

<input type="checkbox"/> Study Track Level 3 & 4	\$5,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Study Track Level 5	\$15,000

Additional Study fees if indicated:

<input type="checkbox"/> Telecommunications study	\$1,500
<input type="checkbox"/> Transient Stability study	\$25,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Harmonic Interaction study	\$7,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Electromagnetic study	\$15,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-Transmission Network study	\$20,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Transmission Impacts study	\$50,000
<input type="checkbox"/> MISO Market Coordination study	\$30,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Transmission Congestion and Losses study	\$40,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Contingency study (per scenario)	\$5,000
<input type="checkbox"/> Major Construction Estimating	\$25,000

4. Project Developer shall have 20 business days from [MM/DD/YYYY](#) (mm/dd/yyyy) ("Study Date") which is the date that DTE Electric determined that Study is necessary in which to return an

executed copy of this Agreement along with the Study Fee. Project Developer shall provide any requested technical data or updates to the Interconnection request with its executed copy of this Agreement. A new Interconnection Request and Interconnection Application fee are required if the signed Study Agreement, Study Fee and required technical data are not received within 20 business days from the Study Date. The old application will be withdrawn.

5. Projects that do not have study fees paid, an executed Facilities Study Agreement and any requested technical information within 20 business days of determination of the Study Date may be withdrawn.
6. Should DTE Electric ask for additional information from the Project Developer, the study will be suspended while waiting for the information needed to continue. Any suspension of the study will have a day for day impact on the completion of the study.
7. DTE Electric will perform some or all of the following studies during the base System Impact Study and any additional studies as indicated above.
 - a. Initial site visit and constructability review
 - b. Distribution facilities upgrade evaluation
 - c. System automation, protection coordination, protection settings study
 - d. Cost estimate for interconnection facilities, line extension, SCADA, telecommunication and basic distribution upgrades
 - e. Estimated timeline of Facilities upgrades
8. DTE Electric will use commercially reasonable efforts to complete the Study upon receipt of the signed Study Agreement and Study Fee.
9. DTE Electric will use reasonable efforts to inform Affected System² operators. It is the Project Developers responsibility to initiate any actions with the Affected System operators. DTE Electric will make commercially reasonable efforts to coordinate any studies of the Interconnection Request with any Affected System operators. The Project Developer shall be solely responsible for any studies and fees required by any Affected System operator. DTE Electric shall have no liability for any impact of the Interconnection Request on any Affected System or for any delays associated with any Affected System operator. DTE Electric will not be responsible for any delays while waiting for the Affected System operator.
10. DTE Electric will update project status in Power Clerk periodically.
11. DTE Electric shall complete the study within eighty (80) business days barring any mutually agreed upon extensions or delays due to affected system or waiting for

² “Affected System” shall mean an electric transmission or distribution system other than DTE Electric Distribution System that may be affected by the Interconnection Request.

developer information, data or response.

12. The Project Developer is not entitled to any report or study findings if the project is withdrawn during the study period.
13. Upon completion of the study DTE Electric will provide the Study Findings and an estimated cost for the Distribution upgrades, if necessary, in a Construction Agreement as part of an Interconnection Agreement. DTE Electric will provide an estimate of the costs to upgrade and/or modify the distribution system to support the project. This is an estimate, and the final construction costs may vary from the estimates provided in this report. DTE Electric will make commercially reasonable efforts to complete the construction within the estimates provided should the Construction Agreement be Executed as part of the Interconnection Agreement.
14. Based on the Study Findings, if Project Developer elects to go forward with the Interconnection Request to interconnect to DTE Electric's system, Project Developer shall enter into separate agreements to address additional requirements. This may include, but is not limited to, a Construction Agreement.
15. The Study shall expire 90 Business days after the date of completion of the final report. After that date a new Study shall be required to be completed to proceed to Facilities Study.
16. Any notice or request made to or by either party regarding this Agreement shall be made to the representative of the other party, or its designated agent, as indicated below.
17. This Agreement is the complete agreement of DTE Electric and Project Developer concerning the subject matter hereof and supersedes any prior or contemporaneous agreements or understandings whether oral or written.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective authorized officials.

DTE Electric

Project Developer

(signature)

(signature)

(Typewritten or Printed Name)

(Typewritten or Printed Name)

Title

Title

Date

Date

**APPENDIX F: INTERCONNECTION AND PARALLEL
OPERATING AGREEMENT**

[INSERT INTERCONNECTION AND PARALLEL OPERATING AGREEMENT]

GENERATOR INTERCONNECTION & OPERATING AGREEMENT
FOR LEVEL 4 – 5 PROJECTS
WITH AGGREGATE GENERATOR OUTPUT OF GREATER THAN 150 kW OR NON-CERTIFIED
PROJECTS OF ANY SIZE
BETWEEN DTE ELECTRIC COMPANY
AND
(PROJECT DEVELOPER NAME) (DE-####)

GENERATOR INTERCONNECTION & OPERATING AGREEMENT (hereinafter, this Agreement), is made and entered into on (MM/DD/YYYY), (hereinafter, the Effective Date), between DTE ELECTRIC COMPANY, a Michigan corporation, with offices located at One Energy Plaza, Detroit, MI 48226, herein termed "DTE", and (Project Developer Name) with offices located at (Address, City, State, ZIP), herein termed "Project Developer." DTE and Project Developer are hereinafter sometimes referred to individually as "Party" and collectively as "Parties" where appropriate.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, DTE owns electric facilities and is engaged in the generation, purchase, distribution and sale of electric energy in the State of Michigan; and

WHEREAS, Project Developer intends to construct and own a _____ plant, known as the Generating Plant, herein termed "Project", with a generator design capacity nameplate rating not to exceed a ### kW / ### kVA with an export capacity of ### kW for a Level # project for a system of type _____ for a generator of type _____ and located at (Address, City, State, ZIP) with project number DE-#### assigned by DTE Electric on MM/DD/YYYY.; and

WHEREAS, This Agreement does not address the sale of electricity to or from DTE; and

WHEREAS, The Parties desire to enter into this Agreement for the purposes, among others, of (a) describing (i) the facilities and associated appurtenances to interconnect the Project to DTE's distribution system, including defining the Point of Delivery and Interconnection Point, (ii) the facilities required for providing and regulating reactive power supply (kilovars) at the Project, and (iii) any modifications and additions necessary on DTE's distribution system as a result of the operation of the Project; (b) establishing the ownership interests of DTE and Project Developer in such facilities; (c) establishing the respective obligations and rights of the Parties with respect to the procurement, construction, installation, operation and maintenance of such facilities.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, the Parties hereto agree as follows:

RECITALS

- A. Applicant is an electric service customer of Utility in good standing and has submitted a Generator Interconnection Application (“Application”) to Utility.
- B. Applicant desires to interconnect an electric generating facility with a maximum capacity of greater than 550 kW kilowatts (“kW”) (the “Applicant Facility”) or any Non-Certified system with Utility’s electric distribution system and operate Applicant Facility in parallel with Utility’s distribution system, under the Utility’s Interconnection Procedures for Level 4 or 5 projects, as defined in the Electric Interconnection Standards approved by the Commission (the “Standards”), as applicable.
- C. For purposes of this Agreement, “interconnect” means establishing a connection between a non-utility generating and/or storage resource (in this case, the “Applicant Facility”) and Utility’s distribution system. “Operate in parallel” means generating or dispatching electricity from a non-utility resource (in this case, the Applicant Facility) that is connected to Utility’s system. In all cases, terms shall have the meaning as defined in the Standards.
- D. Interconnection of the Applicant Facility with Utility’s distribution system is subject to this Agreement, the Application, the Interconnection Procedures, the Standards and utility tariffs approved by the MPSC, as applicable. Interconnection of the Applicant Facility is also subject to local, county and state requirements for applicable permits, inspections and other requirements.

SECTION 1 INTERCONNECTION FACILITIES

1.1 General

The Parties shall provide, as specified in this Section 1, certain facilities and associated appurtenances required to interconnect the Project to DTE’s distribution system, consistent with the Michigan Electric Utility Generator Interconnection Requirements. Such facilities and associated appurtenances include, but shall not be limited to, interconnection, transformation, switching, control, metering, telemetering, protective relaying equipment (such protective relaying equipment required by DTE or Project Developer to protect DTE’s distribution system, its customers, and the Project from electrical faults occurring at the Project or on DTE’s distribution system or on the systems of others to which DTE’s distribution system is directly or indirectly connected), power quality equipment, and any necessary additions or reinforcements by DTE to DTE’s distribution system required as a result of the interconnection of the Project to DTE’s distribution system. The facilities and associated appurtenances described in Exhibit 1 – Scope of Facilities, Subsections 1.2, "Project Developer's Interconnection Facilities," and 1.3, "DTE's Interconnection Facilities," are hereinafter sometimes referred to as the "Interconnection Facilities." Project Developer shall be responsible for the cost of the Interconnection Facilities, unless otherwise specified in this Agreement.

The Applicant Facility must be built with the following ratings, which shall not be changed without advance written notice of a material modification to the Utility and Utility Approval and according to the notice requirements herein and as depicted in Exhibit 1 – Interconnection Diagram and subject to any Utility required communications requirements, configuration and/or protection settings:

Approved System Output:	{data: Approved Capacity field 2}	(AC) kW
Total DC Nameplate Output:	{data: DC Total Nameplate}	(DC) kW
Total AC Nameplate Output:	{data: AC Total Nameplate}	(AC) kW
Inverter Power Limited Output/Export Capacity:	{data: Inverter Power Limited Output Formula field}	(AC) kW
Photovoltaic/Solar (“PV”) Array Rating:	{data: PV System Nameplate Rating}	(DC) kW
Photovoltaic/Solar (“PV”) CEC Rating:	{data: PV System CEC Rating}	(AC) kW
Wind Turbine (WT) Rating:	{data: "System Rating, Wind field"}	(AC) kW
Hydroelectric Turbine (HT) Rating:	0	(AC) kW
Fuel Cell (FC) Rating:	{data: "System Rating, Fuel Cell field"}	(AC) kW
Other (specify type and rating):	{data: "System Rating, Other field"}	(AC) kW
Storage System DC Output:	{data: Storage System DC Rating field}	(DC) kW

Storage System AC Output: {data: Storage Inverter AC Capacity (AC) kW
field}
Stored Energy: {data: Stored Energy (kWh)} kWh
Storage System Modes: {data: Storage Backup AND Export
field}

Service Type: {data: Wiring Configuration}
Voltage Level: {data: Generator AC Output Voltage}
Equipment Specifications:

PV System: {pv_system_equipment: PV System, minimal} {data: Generator Type Describe-Combo} {data: Generator Type Describe-Other}
Solar & Storage System Inverters: {data: Are solar and storage system connected behind a single inverter or separate inverters}
Battery: {data: Energy Storage System Quantity (units)} {data: Energy Storage System Manufacturer} {data: Energy Storage System Model} {data: Energy Storage System Model 2}
Inverter: {data: Storage System Inverter Quantity} {data: Storage System Inverter Manufacturer} {data: Storage System Inverter Model}

Applicant Facility Location:

{address_multiline: Physical Site Service Address}

If Applicant is not the owner of the property identified above, the Property Owner must sign this Agreement for the purposes indicated in Paragraph 5.

Applicant's Utility service account number: _{data: DTE Service Account}_

Property Owner's Utility service account number (if applicable): _____

The Applicant Facility is planned to be ready for parallel operation on or about: _{data: Proposed/Requested In-Service Date}_

If it is necessary for Utility to install certain interconnection facilities ("Interconnection Facilities") and make certain system modifications in order to establish an interconnection between the Applicant Facility and Utility's distribution system, the Interconnection Facilities and modifications and the costs to the Applicant shall be described in the Construction Agreement Attachment "A" which is agreed to as a condition of signing this Interconnection Agreement.

The Project, configured as discussed in this Agreement and depicted in Exhibit 2 – Wiring Diagram, will be comprised of _____ generators with a total generation output of {data: AC Total Nameplate} , which can be connected to DTE's distribution system as described herein. In the future, if the Project Developer desires to install additional generating units at this present location, the Project Developer must submit a new application to DTE. DTE will evaluate its distribution system to determine, in its sole discretion, if conditions at that time will allow said system to support additional capacity.

In the event future changes in (a) the design or operation of the Project, (b) Federal, State or local laws, regulations, ordinances or codes, (c) Project Developer's requirements (such as additional generators located at the site location identified above) or (d) DTE's requirements necessitate additional facilities or modifications to the then existing Interconnection Facilities, the Parties shall undertake such additions or modifications as may be necessary. Before undertaking such future additions or modifications, the Parties shall consult, develop plans and coordinate schedules of activities so as to minimize disruption of the Interconnection Facilities and DTE's distribution system. The cost of such future additions or modifications to the Interconnection Facilities shall be borne by the Project Developer, unless agreed upon otherwise at the time. The ownership, operation and maintenance responsibilities for any such future additions or modifications shall be made consistent with the responsibilities allocated in this Agreement.

1.2 Project Developer's Interconnection Facilities

Project Developer's Interconnection Facilities and associated appurtenances are described in Subsection 1.2 of Exhibit 1 – Scope of Facilities.

Project Developer shall bear the cost of its Project unless otherwise specified in this Agreement. Project Developer shall be solely responsible for all permits, zoning reviews, and other matters associated with obtaining rights from any governmental body or agency to construct its Project. Developer shall be responsible for obtaining any rights of way, per DTE specifications, that are needed by either party to construct interconnection facilities and will transfer right of way to DTE for required interconnection facilities. Prior to DTE beginning construction of its Interconnection Facilities, Project Developer shall provide a copy of all necessary documents granting Project Developer the right to construct its Project.

1.3 DTE's Interconnection Facilities

DTE's Interconnection Facilities and associated appurtenances are described in Subsection 1.3 of Exhibit 1 – Scope of Facilities.

Project Developer shall bear the cost of DTE's Interconnection Facilities unless otherwise specified in this Agreement. DTE shall be responsible for all permits, zoning reviews, and other matters associated with obtaining rights from any governmental body or agency to construct its Interconnection Facilities. Project Developer shall reimburse DTE for all costs associated with the installation and connection of DTE's Interconnection Facilities. Project Developer shall solely assume the risk that DTE may be unable to complete its Interconnection Facilities due to factors beyond its reasonable control.

1.4 Easements and Permits

If necessary, prior to the installation of the Interconnection Facilities, Project Developer will acquire required permits and necessary easements for DTE Interconnection Facilities as per DTE specifications. These easements / permits may include, but shall not be limited to, rights of ingress and egress, rights to clear trees, and all necessary rights-of-way for installation and maintenance of Interconnection Facilities. The project developer shall transfer required easements and rights of way to DTE. The Project Developer shall reimburse DTE for the costs and expenses DTE incurs in acquiring easements and permits.

1.5 Relocation by Project Developer

If at any time the Project Developer requires DTE's Interconnection Facilities located on its premises to be relocated on such premises, DTE shall, at Project Developer's expense and upon its request, relocate the same or give permission for Project Developer to relocate the same. Project Developer shall provide DTE with all necessary easement rights as required for the Interconnection Facilities located on Project Developer's premises.

SECTION 2
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE INTERCONNECTION FACILITIES

2.1 Authority for Construction

Except as provided in the following paragraph, Project Developer will have sole authority to manage, design, supervise, construct, procure materials for, control and will take all steps which it deems necessary or appropriate for the installation of the Interconnection Facilities required pursuant to Subsection 1.2, "Project Developer's Interconnection Facilities."

The design, specifications, installation and construction of the Interconnection Facilities required pursuant to Subsection 1.2 shall be in accordance with standards no less stringent than those used by DTE for its own distribution voltage level installations and shall be inspected and commented on by DTE prior to being placed into initial operation. However, DTE has no liability, obligation or responsibility with respect to such design, plans, specifications, installation or construction regardless of its inspection and comment thereon. Inspection of and comments by DTE shall not relieve Project Developer of any of its obligations under this Agreement.

DTE shall exercise sole authority to manage, design, supervise, construct, procure materials for, control and take all steps which it deems necessary or appropriate for the installation and connection of the Interconnection Facilities required pursuant to Subsection 1.3, "DTE's Interconnection Facilities."

2.2 Interconnection of the Project

Interconnection of the Project to DTE's distribution system shall be made after the following conditions have been satisfied:

- 2.2.1 Both Parties have declared their Interconnection Facilities ready for service and all items in Attachment A are complete;
- 2.2.2 Project Developer has met the design, specifications, installation and construction requirements of the second paragraph of Subsection 2.1, Authority for Construction;
- 2.2.3 Project Developer has provided adequate protective and power quality equipment to protect the equipment and service of DTE from damage or interruption from electrical faults occurring at the Project;
- 2.2.4 DTE has installed, tested and accepted the billing meters and associated telemetry for the collection of the metered data required pursuant to Exhibit 1 – Scope of Facilities, Subsection 1.3;
- 2.2.5 Project Developer and DTE have agreed to a procedure to describe the process (i) for switching and tagging the interconnection facilities for workers' protection during periods when such equipment must be removed from service and (ii) for returning the equipment to service.
- 2.2.6 If the Project Developer requires backup power from DTE, the Project Developer shall be responsible for contracting with DTE for the delivery of said backup power. The Project Developer shall provide DTE satisfactory evidence that it has purchased the resources to supply backup power pursuant to Subsection 6.6, Project Backup Power; and
- 2.2.7 Project Developer has reimbursed DTE for all costs associated with the installation of DTE's Interconnection Facilities as identified in Subsection 1.3 and 1.4.
- 2.2.8 DTE Electric has accepted and reviewed any inspection documents, configuration documents, test reports and has either conducted a witness test or waived its right to do so.
- 2.2.9 DTE Electric has provided an Authorization of Parallel operation to the project

2.3 Parallel Operation of the Project With DTE's Distribution System

Parallel operation of the Project with DTE's distribution system shall only begin after the following conditions have been satisfied and confirmed in writing by DTE to Project Developer:

- 2.3.1 Project Developer has met all of the requirements of Subsection 2.2;
- 2.3.2 Project Developer has obtained written approval by DTE of all protective relay equipment required pursuant to Exhibit 1 – Scope of Facilities, Subsection 1.2 and the direct transfer trip equipment required pursuant to Subsections 1.2 and 1.3 for the protection of DTE's distribution system. Approval will be granted after the required protective relay equipment is inspected and calibrated in accordance with the relay setting data issued by DTE. Inspection and calibration must be either performed or witnessed by DTE's personnel at Project Developer's expense. Project Developer must record the actual settings and inspection data on the relay-setting document furnished by DTE and return such document to DTE for approval;
- 2.3.3 Project Developer has developed operating and maintenance procedures, including software update and cybersecurity procedures, which DTE has accepted in writing, for those protective devices which directly connect to DTE's distribution system or interface with DTE's protective devices;
- 2.3.4 DTE has tested and accepted the telemetry / SCADA interface and concurs they meet the technical requirements as identified in the Telemetry and Disturbance Monitoring Requirements Section and the Communication Circuits

Section of the Michigan Electric Utility Generator Interconnection Requirements. Testing must be performed by DTE's personnel at Project Developer's expense and acceptance will be communicated to Project Developer in writing; and

2.3.5 Project Developer has developed operating procedures to manually trip generation for system security pursuant to Subsection 6.4, System Security.

2.3.6 The Project Developer has completed commissioning testing witnessed by DTE, accepted in writing.

2.4 Subcontractors

Either Party may hire a subcontractor to perform its obligations under this Agreement and shall incorporate the obligations of this Agreement into its respective subcontracts, agreements and purchase orders. Each Party shall remain liable to the other Party for the performance of such subcontractor under this Agreement and shall fully defend, indemnify and hold the other Party harmless from all acts or omissions of its subcontractors.

SECTION 3
OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

3.1 Operation and Maintenance By DTE

DTE shall have sole authority and responsibility to operate and maintain DTE's Interconnection Facilities required pursuant to Subsection 1.3, and in accordance with the applicable good utility practice standards of DTE. DTE may manually operate, when necessary, DTE's Interconnection Facilities and the isolation device provided by Project Developer pursuant to Exhibit 1 – Scope of Facilities, Subsection 1.2, and may perform preventive or emergency maintenance, or make system modifications, when necessary, on DTE's Interconnection Facilities. Normal maintenance shall be scheduled on DTE's Interconnection Facilities taking into consideration Project Developer's schedule of maintenance for the Project. Such authority and responsibility shall include removing the Interconnection Facilities from service, when necessary, as determined by DTE. DTE shall not be required to deliver energy to the Project or provide a temporary connection to the Project when maintenance or system modifications require disconnecting DTE's Interconnection Facilities from DTE's distribution system.

3.1.1 Project Developer shall reimburse DTE for all direct and indirect costs and expenses (including but not limited to, overtime pay, property taxes, insurance, equipment testing and inspections) incurred by DTE in owning, operating and maintaining DTE's Interconnection Facilities from the point in time in which DTE's Interconnection Facilities are ready for service. Such costs and expenses shall be determined by DTE in accordance with the standard practices and policies followed by DTE and in effect at the time such operation and maintenance is performed. As used in this Agreement, the term "maintenance" includes inspection, repair and replacement. Payment by Project Developer of such costs and expenses shall be made in accordance with Subsection 3.1.4. In the event that DTE uses any part of DTE's Interconnection Facilities defined in Subsection 1.3 for the benefit of DTE's customers, then the allocation of the ongoing costs and expenses which are due to the ownership, operation and maintenance of DTE's Interconnection Facilities provided pursuant to Subsection 1.3, shall be re-determined with consideration for possible changes in: (a) Point of Delivery, (b) metering location, (c) operation and maintenance costs to Project Developer to new Point of Delivery, if any, and (d) compensation to DTE for appropriate operating and maintenance costs from the new Point of Delivery, if any. DTE shall not be restricted in the use of DTE's Interconnection Facilities while such redetermination is being made.

3.1.2 If DTE performs the following tasks on the Project Developer's behalf, the Project Developer shall reimburse DTE for costs associated with (a) testing of metering and associated telemetry required pursuant to Subsection 2.2.4, (b) the relay setting information, inspection and calibration required pursuant to Subsection 2.3.2 and (c) the testing of the dispatching interface required pursuant to Subsection 2.3.4, which shall be separately billed by DTE.

3.1.3 Project Developer shall be solely responsible for ordering, acquiring and all continuing operating expenses associated with the voice and data communication provisioning pursuant Exhibit 1 – Scope of Facilities, Subsection 1.2 as well as the proper safety equipment required for the proper installation of said provisioning. Additional operation and maintenance expenses associated with telemetry facilities are the responsibility of the Project Developer pursuant to Subsection 5.4.

3.1.4 Payments by Project Developer of the costs and expenses described in Subsections 3.1.1 and 3.1.2 are as follows:

3.1.4.1 As soon as practicable after the end of each month in which operation and maintenance costs and expenses were incurred by DTE pursuant to Subsection 3.1.1 and 3.1.2, DTE shall furnish Project Developer a statement describing the work performed or expense incurred and showing the amount of the payment to be made therefore by Project Developer.

3.1.4.2 Each statement shall be paid by Project Developer so that DTE will receive the funds by the 20th day following the date of such statement, or the first business day thereafter if the payment date falls on a non-business day.

3.1.4.3 All payments shall be made payable to [DTE Electric Company](#) and shall be sent to DTE, Attention: [DTE Electric Company, One Energy Plaza, Detroit, MI 48226](#) or by wire transfer to a DTE's bank account or such other manner or at such place as DTE shall, from time to time, designate by written notice to Project Developer. Payments made by wire transfer shall reference the appropriate invoice number for which payment is being made.

3.1.4.4 Any payment not made on or before the due date shall bear interest, from the date due until the date upon which payment is made, at an annual percentage rate of interest equal to the lesser of (a) the prime rate published by the Wall Street Journal (which represents the base rate on corporate loans posted by at least 75% of the nation's banks) on the date due, plus 2%, or (b) the highest rate permitted by law.

3.2 Operation and Maintenance By Project Developer

3.2.1 Except as provided in Subsections 2.3.2 and 3.1 and the provisions of this Subsection 3.2, Project Developer shall have sole authority and responsibility to operate and maintain the Project Developer's Interconnection Facilities required pursuant to Subsection 1.2 in accordance with prudent industry practices.

Relay settings, for protective devices required by DTE, may be revised and documents stating such revisions may be issued by DTE if it determines that it is necessary to do so. The settings for these devices may be revised only if DTE issues documents specifying such revisions. In such event, the protective relay equipment shall be recalibrated by Project Developer in accordance with such revised relay settings within a reasonable period specified by DTE. The procedure for recalibration and approval shall be the same as stated for the initial calibration pursuant to Subsection 2.3.2.

The protective relay and power quality equipment shall be tested every two (2) years (unless an extension is agreed to by DTE) to verify the calibration indicated on the latest relay setting document issued by DTE. If the protective relay equipment is not calibrated in accordance with the latest relay-setting document, it shall be recalibrated in accordance with Subsection 2.3.2, to conform with such data. Tests shall be conducted or witnessed by DTE at Project Developer's expense. The results of such tests shall be provided to DTE in writing for review and approval.

DTE may, at any time in addition to that specified in the preceding paragraph, at DTE's expense, inspect and test Project Developer's Interconnection Facilities to verify that the required protective and power quality interconnection equipment is in service, properly maintained, and calibrated to provide the intended protection. If necessary, this inspection may also include a review of Project Developer's pertinent records.

Project Developer must notify prior to and provide in writing when Generator will be taken out of service and returned to service.

Inspection, testing and/or approval by DTE or the omission of any inspection, testing and/or approval by DTE pursuant to this Agreement shall not relieve Project Developer of any obligations or responsibility assumed under this Agreement.

3.2.2 Applicant shall be responsible for the design and installation of the Applicant Facility and obtaining and maintaining any required governmental authorizations and/or permits, which may include, but shall not be limited to, easements to clear trees, and necessary rights-of-way for installation and maintenance of the Utility Interconnection Facilities.

3.2.3 Applicant shall, at its sole expense, install and properly maintain protective relay equipment and devices to protect its equipment and service, and the equipment and system of Utility, from damage, injury or interruptions, and will assume any loss, liability or damage to the Applicant Facility caused by lack of or failure of such protection. Such protective equipment specifications and design shall be consistent with the applicable Interconnection Procedures.

Prior to the Applicant Facility operating in parallel with Utility distribution system, Applicant shall provide satisfactory evidence to Utility that it has met the Interconnection Procedures, including but not limited to the receipt of approval from the local building/electrical code inspector. The Utility's approval, or failure to approve, under this section shall in no way act as a waiver or otherwise relieve the Applicant of its obligations under this section.

3.2.4 At its own expense, Applicant shall perform operational testing at least five (5) days prior to the installation of any Interconnection Facilities by Utility or an earlier time mutually agreed to as described in the Construction Agreement in Attachment "A". Utility may, but is not required to, send qualified personnel to the Applicant Facility to inspect the facility and observe the testing. Upon completion of such testing and inspection, and prior to interconnection, Applicant shall provide Utility with a written report explaining all test results, including a copy of the generator commissioning test report. The Utility required commissioning testing and inspection checklist is in Attachment "B" of this agreement, additional site specific instructions may be described in the Construction Agreement Attachment "A".

As described in Attachment "A", Applicant shall install and provision communications equipment. at its own expense, as specified by Utility. The maintenance and operations of which is at the sole expense of the Applicant. The Applicant

acknowledges that initially Utility may not require communications be installed by Applicant, but that Utility retains the right to add this requirement at a future date, and that Applicant has the obligation under this agreement to comply. Applicant shall configure the communications system to Utility specification. The Applicant is responsible for maintaining the communications software as set forth by Utility. The Applicant shall install and maintain needed cyber and physical security as specified by Utility. Failure to meet these requirements will result in disconnecting the interconnection. Current requirements are provided in Exhibit 2 of this document

Applicant shall test protective relay equipment in accordance with manufacturer's specifications, unless no testing interval is provided, in which case testing shall occur every two years (unless an extension is agreed to by Utility) to verify the calibration indicated on the latest relay setting document issued by Utility. The results of such tests shall be provided to Utility upon request. Utility may, at any time and at its sole expense, inspect and test the Applicant Facility to verify that the required protective equipment is in service, properly maintained, and calibrated to provide the intended protection. This inspection may also include a review of Applicant's pertinent records. Inspection, testing and/or approval by Utility or the omission of any inspection, testing and/or approval by Utility pursuant to this Agreement shall not relieve the Applicant of any obligations or responsibility assumed under this Agreement.

3.2.5 Applicant shall operate and maintain the Applicant Facility in a safe and prudent manner and in conformance with all applicable laws and regulations. Applicant shall obtain or maintain any governmental authorizations and permits required for construction and operation of the Applicant Facility.

SECTION 4 ACCESS

At its own expense, Applicant shall make the Applicant Facility site available to Utility. The site shall be free from hazards and shall be adequate for the operation and construction of the Interconnection Facilities. Utility, its agents and employees, shall have full right and authority of ingress and egress at all reasonable times on and across the property at which the Applicant Facility is located, for the purpose of installing, operating, maintaining, inspecting, replacing, repairing, and removing the Interconnection Facilities. The right of ingress and egress shall not unreasonably interfere with Applicant's or (if different) Property Owner's use of the property and does not include the right to enter applicant's residence or other enclosed structure on the property where the Applicant Facility is located, except on reasonable notice where the Interconnection Facilities are located within the residence or other enclosed structure.

Utility may enter the property on which the Applicant Facility is located to inspect, at reasonable hours, Applicant's protective devices and read or test meters. Utility will use reasonable efforts to provide Applicant or Property Owner, if applicable, at least 24 hours' notice prior to entering said property, in order to afford Applicant or Property Owner the opportunity to remove any locks or other encumbrances to entry; provided, however, that Utility may enter the property without notice (removing, at Applicant's expense, any lock or other encumbrance to entry) and disconnect the Interconnection Facilities if Utility believes that disconnection is necessary to address a hazardous condition and/or to protect persons, Utility's facilities, or the property of others from damage or interference caused by Applicant Facility.

By executing this Agreement, Applicant and Property Owner consent to and agree to provide access to its property, including all rights of ingress and egress, on which the Applicant Facility is located to Utility as described in this section, but does not assume or guarantee other performance obligations of the Applicant under this Agreement.

DTE, its agents and employees, shall have full right and authority of ingress and egress at all reasonable times on and across the premises of Project Developer for the purpose of installing, operating, maintaining, inspecting, replacing, repairing, and removing its Interconnection Facilities located on the premises. The right of ingress and egress, however, shall not unreasonably interfere with Project Developer's use of its premises.

SECTION 5 INTERCONNECTION POINT; POINT OF DELIVERY; METERING; TELEMETERING

5.1 Interconnection Point

The Interconnection Point shall be where the Project Developer's Interconnection Facilities connect to DTE's distribution system.

5.2 Point of Delivery

If the Project is connected to a distribution line serving other customers, the Point of Delivery shall be at the high voltage side of the Project supplied isolation transformer connecting the Project to DTE's distribution system. Otherwise, the Point of Delivery shall be the point at which the radial line connecting the Project to DTE's distribution system terminates at the first substation beyond the Project's isolation transformer.

5.3 Metering

Measurements of electric energy deliveries shall be made by standard types of electric meters installed and maintained by DTE pursuant to Exhibit 1 – Scope of Facilities, Subsection 1.3.

The standard electric meters shall be tested by DTE at least once every six (6) years. On request and at the expense of the Project Developer, a special test may be performed. Representatives of Project Developer shall be afforded the opportunity to be present at all routine or special tests and upon occasions when any readings, for purposes of settlements, are taken from meters not bearing an automatic record.

DTE may choose to replace a meter at any time and will notify the Project Developer prior to doing so.

5.4 Telemetry

Certain telemetry facilities will be provided by DTE pursuant to Exhibit 1 – Scope of Facilities, Subsection 1.3 as a part of the Interconnection Facilities as being necessary for the proper and efficient collection of metering and control data. The cost and maintenance of such telemetry facilities and associated phone lines shall be borne by Project Developer.

SECTION 6
SERVICE CONDITIONS

6.1 Site Preparation

At its own expense, the Project Developer shall make the proposed Project site available to DTE. Said site shall be free from hazard and shall be adequate for the operation and construction of distribution facilities necessary to interconnect the proposed Project. Site preparation shall include but not be limited to proper driveways, parking areas and walking paths.

6.2 Parallel Operation

It is understood that the Project will normally remain connected to and be operated in parallel with DTE's distribution system. The Project Developer shall, at its expense, install and properly maintain protective equipment and devices and provide sufficiently trained personnel to protect its equipment and service, and the equipment and service of DTE from damage, injury or interruptions during the Project's parallel operation with DTE's distribution system, and, without limiting the indemnity provided in Subsection 7.1 herein, Project Developer shall assume any loss, liability or damage to Project Developer and DTE's distribution system and equipment caused by lack of or failure of such protection. Such protective equipment specifications and design shall be consistent with the Michigan Electric Utility Industry Generator Interconnection Requirements, and any successor and/or supplemental documents. Prior to the Project operating in parallel with DTE's distribution system, the Project Developer shall provide satisfactory evidence to DTE that it has met the Michigan Electric Utility Generator Interconnection Requirements that are on file with the Michigan Public Service Commission and complied with all applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines, and safety standards.

6.3 Voltage Control and Power Quality

Project Developer shall cooperate with DTE to regulate the voltage level at the Point of Delivery by controlling its generators in accordance with DTE's instructions. Such instructions shall include, but not be limited to, (a) maintaining voltage or (b) delivering real and reactive power to the Point of Delivery at levels specified by DTE. (c) maintaining power quality and power quality equipment. The instructions given by DTE shall be consistent with the normal practices adhered to by DTE with respect to its own generators located on its system.

6.4 System Security

Installation, inspection, and calibration of relaying to trip generation for under- or over-frequency operation shall be coordinated with DTE, pursuant to Subsection 2.3.2, so as not to degrade the security of DTE's distribution system. Operating practices developed by Project Developer which call for manual tripping of generation for under-or over-frequency operation shall likewise be coordinated and be consistent with the provisions of East Central Area Reliability Document 3, "Emergency Procedures" During Declining System Frequency, and any successor and/or supplemental documents, which are incorporated herein by reference.

6.5 Continuity of Service

Each Party shall exercise reasonable care to maintain continuity of service in the delivery and receipt of electric energy. If service becomes interrupted for any reason, the cause of such interruption shall be removed and normal operating conditions restored as soon as practicable.

6.6 Project Backup Power

If the Project Developer requires backup power from DTE, the Project Developer will contract with DTE for the delivery of power provided to the Project under one of DTE's established retail rates set forth in DTE's tariffs, which are incorporated herein by reference. The provisions of such contract shall be applied during periods when the Project is not delivering energy to DTE. The Project Developer will contract with DTE for the purchase of energy or provide satisfactory evidence of the purchase of energy from an alternative energy supplier for the purpose of providing power to the Project during periods when the Project is not delivering energy to DTE's distribution system.

Project Developer shall have sufficient voltage regulation at the Project to maintain an acceptable voltage level for Project equipment during such periods when the Project's generation is off line.

6.7 DTE's Obligation to Connect

DTE shall not be obligated to continue the electrical interconnection to the Project if it determines, in its sole discretion, that any one or more of the following conditions exist, including but not limited to: (a) those conditions listed in the Miscellaneous Operational Requirements section of the Michigan Electric Utility Generator Interconnection Requirements, (b) electrical characteristics of the Project are not compatible with the electrical characteristics of DTE's distribution system, (c) the Project Developer is deficient in following either the voltage schedule or reactive power schedule established by DTE, (d) an emergency condition exists on DTE's distribution system, (e) Project Developer's protective relay equipment

fails, resulting in a lack of the level of protection required by prudent utility practice, (f) the Project Developer's Project is determined to be disrupting DTE customers, (g) DTE requires disconnection of the Project in order to construct, install, maintain, repair, replace, remove, investigate, inspect or test any part of DTE's Interconnection Facilities or any other DTE equipment associated with the interconnection (also if a required component (example: phone line) or required modification to allow interconnection fails or becomes incapacitated and is not repaired in a timely manner), (h) cyber security or physical security event (i) by mutual consent, (j) Project Developer commits a material breach of this agreement or (k) Project Developer's failure to execute this agreement or upon cancellation or termination of this agreement. DTE shall electrically connect or reconnect its distribution system to the Project when, in DTE's sole opinion, the conditions named above cease to exist. Under any of the conditions listed above, DTE will follow the procedures for disconnecting and re-connecting the interconnection as outlined in Appendix G of the appropriate Michigan Electric Utility Generator Interconnection Requirements document.

Utility shall be entitled to disconnect the Applicant Facility from Utility's distribution system, or otherwise refuse to connect the Applicant Facility, if: (a) Applicant has not complied with any one of the technical requirements contained in the applicable Interconnection Procedures, (b) the electrical characteristics, configuration, or communications of the Applicant Facility are not compatible with the electrical characteristics of Utility's distribution system, (c) an emergency condition exists on Utility's distribution system, (d) Applicant's protective relay equipment fails, (e) Utility determines that the Applicant Facility is disrupting service to any other Utility Customer, (f) disconnection is required to allow for construction, installation, maintenance, repair, replacement, removal, investigation, inspection or testing of any part of Utility's facilities, (g) if a required installation fails or becomes incapacitated and is not repaired in a timely manner, as determined by Utility, or (h) Applicant commits a material breach of this Agreement. (i) Operating in parallel without prior written authorization from the electric utility as provided for in Michigan Rule 460.968. (j) An electric utility may disconnect electric service, where applicable, pursuant to Michigan Rule 460.136. Failure of the interconnection customer to bring a DER into compliance pursuant to R 460.976(1). (k) Failure of the interconnection customer to pay costs of remedy pursuant to Michigan Rule 460.976

When reasonable and appropriate, the Utility will attempt to notify Applicant and coordinate its actions under this Paragraph with Applicant. This paragraph applies only to Utility actions with respect to Applicant Facility. Utility shall promptly re-connect the Applicant Facility to the Utility's distribution system as soon as the reason for disconnection has been remedied.

SECTION 7
INDEMNITY; INSURANCE

7.1 Indemnity

To the extent permitted by law, Project Developer covenants and agrees that it shall hold the DTE, and all of its agents, employees, officers and affiliates harmless for any claim, loss, damage, cost, charge, expense, lien, settlement or judgment, including interest thereon, whether to any person or property or both, arising directly or indirectly out of, or in connection with this Agreement, the Project, or any of Project Developer's facilities and associated appurtenances, to which the DTE or any of its agents, employees, officers or affiliates may be subject or put by reason of any act, action, neglect or omission on the part of the DTE or the Project Developer or any of its contractors or subcontractors or any of their respective officers, agents, employees, and affiliates (excluding claims based on the DTE's reckless or intentional misconduct). If this Agreement is one subject to the provisions of Michigan Act No. 165, PA 1966, as amended, then Project Developer will not be liable under this section for damages arising out of injury or damage to persons or property directly caused or resulting from the sole negligence of the DTE, or any of its officers, agents or employees. The provisions of this Subsection 7.1 shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement.

7.2 Insurance

Project Developer shall obtain and continuously maintain throughout the term of this Agreement, for this interconnection, General Liability insurance written on a standard occurrence form, or other form acceptable to DTE, and covering bodily injury and property damage liability with a per occurrence and annual policy aggregate amount of at least:

Minimum Limit
\$1,000,000

When requested in writing by DTE, said limit shall be increased each year that this Agreement is in force to a limit no greater than the amount arrived at by increasing the original limit by the same percentage change as the Consumer Price Index - All Urban Workers (CPI-U.S. Cities Average). Such policy shall include, but not be limited to, contractual liability for indemnification assumed by Project Developer under this Agreement.

DTE shall be named as an additional insured under such policy. The policy shall be primary coverage with no contribution from any insurance maintained by DTE. DTE shall not be responsible for any unpaid premiums under Project Developer policy.

Evidence of insurance coverage on a certificate of insurance shall be provided to DTE upon execution of this Agreement and thereafter within ten (10) days after expiration of coverage; however, if evidence of insurance is not received by the 11th day, DTE has the right, but not the duty, to purchase the insurance coverage required under this Section and to charge the annual premium to Project Developer. DTE shall receive thirty (30) days advance written notice if the policy is cancelled or substantial changes are made that affect the additional insured. At DTE's request, Project Developer shall provide a copy of the policy to shall be mailed to:

Corporate Insurance Department, EP7-415
DTE Electric Company
One Energy Plaza
Detroit, MI 48226

SECTION 8
LIMITATION ON LIABILITY

Neither party shall in any event be liable to the other for any incidental or consequential damages such as, but not limited to, lost profits, revenue or good will, interest, loss by reason of shutdown or non-operation of equipment or machinery, increased expense of operation of equipment or machinery, cost of purchased or replacement power or services or claims by customers, whether such loss is based on contract, warranty, negligence, strict liability or otherwise, even if it has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

SECTION 9
FORCE MAJEURE

Neither Party shall be liable for failure to perform any of its obligations hereunder, to the extent due to fire, flood, storm, other natural disaster, national emergency or war (referred to collectively as “Force Majeure”), and not due to labor problems, inability to obtain financing, negligence or other similar condition of such Party, provided that either Party has given the other prompt notice of such occurrence. The Party affected shall exercise due diligence to remove such Force Majeure with reasonable dispatch, but shall not be required to accede or agree to any provision not satisfactory to it in order to settle and terminate a strike or other labor disturbance.

SECTION 10
DEFAULT

A default of this Agreement (“Default”) shall occur upon the failure of a Party to perform or observe any material term or condition of this Agreement, which includes, but is not limited to:

- a. Failure to pay money when due;
- b. Failure to comply with any material term or condition of this Agreement, including but not limited to any breach of any material representation, warranty or covenant made in this Agreement;
- c. A Party: (i) becomes insolvent; (ii) files a voluntary petition in bankruptcy under any provision of any federal or state bankruptcy law or shall consent to the filing of any bankruptcy or reorganization petition against it under any similar law; (iii) makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors or (iv) consents to the appointment of a receiver, trustee or liquidator;
- d. Assignment of this Agreement in a manner inconsistent with the terms of this Agreement;
- e. Failure of either Party to provide information or data to the other Party as required under this Agreement, provided the Party entitled to the information or data under this Agreement requires such information or data to satisfy its obligations under this Agreement.

In the event of a Default by either Party, the Parties shall continue to operate and maintain, as applicable, its Interconnection Facilities, protection and Metering Equipment, transformers, communication equipment, building facilities, software, documentation, structural components and other facilities and appurtenances that are reasonably necessary for DTE to operate and maintain DTE’s distribution system and for the Project Developer to operate and maintain its Project in a safe and reliable manner. Upon a Default, the non-defaulting Party shall give written notice of such Default to the defaulting Party. The defaulting Party then has 30 days to cure the Default. If a Default is not cured within the period provided for herein or as agreed to by the Parties, the non-defaulting Party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement and recover any damages and/or pursue any other remedies available under this Agreement, by law, or in equity. Termination is not the non-defaulting Party’s exclusive remedy and is in addition to any other rights and remedies it may have under this Agreement or by law. Failure of non-defaulting Party to exercise any of its rights under this Section shall not excuse defaulting Party from compliance with the provisions of this Agreement nor prejudice rights of DTE to recover damages for such default.

SECTION 11
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and assigns of the respective Parties hereto. This Agreement shall not be assigned, transferred or otherwise alienated without the other Party's prior written consent, which consent shall not unreasonably be withheld. Any attempted assignment, transfer or alienation without such written consent shall be void.

SECTION 12
GOVERNING LAW

This Agreement shall be deemed to be a Michigan contract and shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of Michigan, exclusive of its conflict of laws principles.

SECTION 13
EFFECTIVE DATE, TERM AND TERMINATION

The Effective Date of this Agreement shall be the date of execution and shall continue in effect until this Agreement is terminated as provided herein. The Agreement may be terminated at any time by mutual agreement of both Parties, or by either Party upon giving the other at least ninety (90) days written notice if one or more of the conditions exist as outlined in Subsection 6.7, DTE's Obligation to Connect.

SECTION 14
RETIREMENT

Upon termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 13 or at such time after any of the Interconnection Facilities described herein are no longer required, the Parties shall mutually agree upon the retirement of said Interconnection Facilities which may include without limitation (i) dismantling, demolition, and removal of equipment, facilities, and structures, (ii) security, (iii) maintenance and (iv) disposing of debris. The cost of such removal shall be borne by the Party, as per SECTION 11, owning such Interconnection Facilities.

SECTION 15
ENTIRE AGREEMENT AND AMENDMENTS

This Agreement and the Michigan Electric Utility Generator Interconnection Requirements shall constitute the entire understanding between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, supersedes any and all previous understandings between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and bind and insure to the benefit of the Parties, their successors, and permitted assigns. No amendments or changes to this Agreement shall be binding unless made in writing and duly executed by both Parties.

SECTION 16
NO PARTNERSHIP

This Agreement shall not be interpreted or construed to create an association, joint venture, agency relationship, or partnership between the Parties or to impose any partnership obligation or partnership liability upon either Party. Neither Party shall have any right, power or authority to enter into any agreement or undertaking for, or act on behalf of, or to act as or be an agent or representative of, or to otherwise bind, the other Party.

SECTION 17
SEVERABILITY

If any provision or portion of this Agreement shall for any reason be held or adjudged to be invalid or illegal or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction or other Governmental Authority, (i) such portion or provision shall be deemed separate and independent, (ii) the Parties shall negotiate in good faith to restore insofar as practicable the benefits to each Party that were affected by such ruling, and (iii) the remainder of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 18
NOTICE TO PARTIES

Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, any notice, consent or other communication required to be made under this Agreement, shall be in writing and (i) mailed postage prepaid, by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested; (ii) mailed via a nationally recognized overnight delivery service, or (iii) delivered in person to the address as the receiving Party may designate in writing.

All notices shall be effective when received.

SECTION 19
NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES

This Agreement is intended for the benefit of the Parties hereto and does not grant any rights to any third parties unless otherwise specifically stated herein.

SECTION 20
SECTION HEADINGS

The various headings set forth in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall in no way affect the construction or interpretation of this Agreement.

SECTION 21
COUNTERPARTS AND ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS

This Agreement may be executed and delivered in counterparts, including by a facsimile or an electronic transmission thereof, each of which shall be deemed an original. Any document generated by the Parties with respect to this Agreement, including this Agreement, may be imaged and stored electronically and introduced as evidence in any proceeding as if original business records. Neither Party will object to the admissibility of such images as evidence in any proceeding on account of having been stored electronically.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

DTE ELECTRIC COMPANY

Customer Name

By: _____
(Signature)

By: _____
(Signature)

(Print or Type Name)

(Print or Type Name)

Title: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

(Project Developer Name)

By: _____
(Signature)

(Print or Type Name)

Title: _____

Date: _____

Review and Approval		
Reviewer	Initials	Date

EXHIBIT 1
SCOPE OF FACILITIES

1.1 General Facilities

Such facilities and associated appurtenances as required to interconnect DTE's existing _____ distribution line to the Project Developer's new / modified _____ Project by way of a new or modified interconnection, which shall include, but shall not be limited to the following:

1.2 Project Developer's Interconnection Facilities

(Insert file containing Project Developer's Interconnection Facilities below)

1.3 DTE's Interconnection Facilities

(Insert file containing DTE's Interconnection Facilities below)

EXHIBIT 2
WIRING DIAGRAM

EXHIBIT 2
PROTECTION, COMMUNICATION AND CONFIGURATION REQUIREMENTS AND
SETTINGS

Inverter Settings and configuration:

Voltage Relay Settings		
Shall Trip Function	Allowable Setting	
	Voltage (per unit of nominal voltage)	Clearing Time (Seconds)
Overvoltage 1	1.20	0.16
Overvoltage 2	1.10	2.0
Undervoltage 1	0.70	2.0
Undervoltage 2	0.45	0.32
Frequency Relay Settings		
Shall Trip Function	Allowable Setting	
	Frequency (Hz)	Clearing Time (Seconds)
Overfrequency 1	62.0	0.16
Overfrequency 2	61.2	2.0
Underfrequency 1	58.5	2.0
Underfrequency 2	56.5	0.16

Enter Service Criteria		Default Settings
Permit Service		Enabled
Applicable Voltage Within Range	Min. Value	0.917 p.u.
	Max. Value	1.05 p.u.
Frequency Within Range	Min. Value	59.5 Hz
	Max. Value	60.1 Hz

Power Limiting Setting	Default Settings
Power limiting setting:	## KW

Relay Settings:

Communication requirements:

ATTACHMENT A: CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT

ATTACHMENT A: CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT
For Generator Interconnection to DTE Electric's System
BETWEEN DTE ELECTRIC COMPANY
AND

Project Name (DE-#####)

WHEREAS, DTE Electric received from _____ (“Project Developer”) submitted by agent _____ a ### kW / ### kVA generator interconnection application with an export capacity of ### kW and information concerning Project Developer’s project (“Interconnection Request”) for a Level # project for a system of type _____ for a generator of type _____ proposing to interconnect at _____ location with project number DE-#### assigned by DTE Electric on MM/DD/YYYY.

(DTE Electric and Project Developer may be referred to individually as a “Party” or, collectively, as the “Parties.”); and

WHEREAS, This Agreement does not address the sale of electricity to or from DTE; and

WHEREAS, This Agreement does not address the operation of Interconnection Project; and

WHEREAS, This Agreement does not Authorize the Interconnection to operate in Parallel with the DTE Electric System; and

WHEREAS DTE Electric has determined that its distribution system requires modification and/or construction to accommodate the proposed Interconnection Project (referred to collectively as the “Distribution System Upgrades”) as identified in Appendix A.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, DTE Electric and Project Developer agree to enter into this Agreement and agree as follows:

1. The scope and the estimated cost for the Distribution System Upgrades are identified in Appendix A of this agreement. Project Developer shall pay DTE Electric the estimated costs for Distribution System Upgrades identified in Appendix A of this agreement (“Estimated Costs”). Upon authorization of the Interconnection Project, DTE Electric will charge Project Developer and Project Developer will pay for the Actual Costs¹ to design, procure, modify and/or construct the Distribution System Upgrades, and commission the Interconnection Project. If the cost to the applicant for interconnection facilities will exceed 110% of the estimate, DTE Electric will provide a summary and explanation of the costs prior to being incurred. If the cost for interconnection facilities will exceed 125% of the estimate, DTE Electric will consult with the Applicant to get consent to continue.

2. Project Developer shall have Forty-Five (30) business days from [MM/DD/YYYY](#) to execute and return this Agreement to DTE Electric along with the payment of the Estimated Costs either in full or according to any payment milestones described in Appendix B. If Project Developer does not execute and return this Agreement and pay the Estimated Costs, a single fifteen (15) day extension will be granted. At the expiration of this extension, this Agreement shall terminate, the interconnection agreement shall be considered withdrawn and Project Developer shall submit a new interconnection application in accordance with R460.960
3. The term of this Agreement shall commence as of the date DTE Electric receives the executed Agreement together with payment in full of the Estimated Costs (or according to milestones in Appendix B of this agreement) and shall terminate upon the earlier of (i) satisfaction of all of the obligations of both Parties under this Agreement, (ii) Project Developer's termination of this Agreement as provided herein, or (iii) DTE Electric's authorization of the Interconnection Project as provided herein.
4. DTE Electric will use commercially reasonable efforts to complete the Distribution System Upgrades in accordance with the Accepted Project Schedule. The Accepted Project Schedule will be extended to the extent Project Developer suspends or delays the Distribution System Upgrades or DTE Electric is delayed by severe weather, strikes, supply chain issues, and other events of similar or dissimilar nature beyond the reasonable control of DTE Electric.
5. ALL WARRANTIES CONCERNING THE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM UPGRADES OR ANY LABOR, PARTS, EQUIPMENT, OR MATERIALS PROVIDED IN CONNECTION THEREWITH, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, ARE EXCLUDED, INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND ANY WARRANTY ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE OF TRADE, DESCRIPTION, OR SAMPLE.
6. During performance of the Distribution System Upgrades, DTE Electric may, upon reasonable request of Project Developer, provide an update on the Distribution System Upgrades and/or the Actual Costs incurred pursuant to this Agreement.
7. During the construction by the project developer of their project, should they make a change to their site, the project developer shall inform DTE Electric of said change. If that change impacts the Distribution system upgrades, DTE Electric will provide the project developer with a new cost estimate and a new schedule. Failure by the project developer to inform DTE will result in project delays and may result in the termination of this agreement.
8. The project developer shall notify DTE Electric of any injury that occurs on site within 24 hours, and of any unsafe conditions on the site immediately. DTE Electric has the right to suspend work until the injury is explained or the unsafe condition rendered safe. Should DTE

Electric find an unsafe condition, they will notify the project developer or their designated agent immediately.

9. Project Developer may terminate this Agreement upon ten (10) days written notice to DTE Electric. In such event, Project Developer shall be responsible for all costs incurred by DTE Electric through the date of such termination, including but not limited to actual costs, any cancellation costs relating to orders or contracts for materials and equipment, costs to remediate partial or temporary construction to good working order, costs for any portion of the materials and/or equipment installed or constructed as of the date of such termination, all costs associated with the removal, relocation, reconfiguration, or other disposition or retirement of such materials, equipment, or facilities, and other expenses DTE Electric has incurred regarding the Distribution System Upgrades through the date of termination (referred to collectively as "Termination Costs"). DTE Electric will deduct all Termination Costs from the Estimated Costs paid by Project Developer upon execution of this Agreement and refund any difference as provided herein unless the Termination Costs exceed the Estimated Costs, and in such case, Project Developer shall pay the difference. In the event Project Developer terminates this Agreement as provided herein, Project Developer shall submit a new interconnection request if such service is required.

10. Upon completion of the Distribution System Upgrades and receipt of notification from Project Developer that installation of Project Developer's equipment and any required onsite testing, local code inspection and approval is complete, DTE Electric will schedule a site visit to inspect the project and witness or perform commissioning tests on Project Developer's protective equipment required by IEEE1547.1-2020, National Electric Code (NEC), National Electric Systems Code (NESC) and Good Utility Practices. Five days after the DTE internal commissioning test report is reviewed, DTE Electric will notify the Project Developer of its approval or disapproval of the interconnection. If approved, DTE Electric will provide the Project Developer with a written statement of final approval and Authorization for Parallel Operation. If not approved, DTE Electric will notify the Project Developer of the necessary corrective actions required for approval. The Project Developer, after taking corrective action, shall provide a written notification to DTE Electric. If DTE Electric is responsible for the corrective actions, then after taking corrective actions, DTE Electric will provide a written notification to the Project Developer. A site visit will be scheduled after all corrective actions are taken.

11. DTE Electric will inspect the project and witness or perform commissioning tests on the Protective Equipment, Settings, Communications and Configuration. Project Developer shall be responsible for any cost to test Project Developer protective equipment and any additional costs to complete the Interconnection Request. Any inspection provided by DTE Electric is for the purpose of determining compliance with the technical provisions of DTE Electric's rules and regulations for service and is, in no way, a guarantee of methods or appliances used by Project Developer or for the safety of the Interconnection Project.

12. Project Developer shall enter into an Interconnection Agreement with DTE Electric in coordination with this Agreement. Project Developer shall not operate the Interconnection

project in parallel with DTE Electric, even for testing, until DTE has given Authorization to Operate in Parallel.

13. Any sales of electric energy or renewable energy credits from the Interconnection Project to DTE Electric or a third party, if applicable, are subject to the execution and delivery of a separate agreement.

14. Within twenty (20) business days of providing Authorization of Parallel Operation, DTE Electric will provide Project Developer the Actual Costs incurred to complete Distribution System Upgrades and commission the Interconnection Project. DTE Electric will reconcile the Estimated Costs received from Project Developer upon execution of this Agreement with the Actual Costs incurred by DTE Electric. If the Actual Costs exceed the Estimated Costs, Project Developer shall pay the difference within twenty (20) business days from the invoice date. If the Estimated Costs are more than the Actual Costs, DTE Electric shall refund the difference within twenty (20) business days of the date of the invoice or the date of reconciliation, whichever is later.

15. To the extent not prohibited by law, Project Developer covenants and agrees that it shall hold DTE Electric, and all of its agents, employees, officers and affiliates harmless for any claim, loss, damage, cost, charge, expense, lien, settlement or judgment, including interest thereon, whether to any person or property or both, arising directly or indirectly out of, or in connection with this Agreement, the Interconnection Project, or any of Project Developer's facilities and associated appurtenances, to which DTE Electric or any of its agents, employees, officers or affiliates may be subject or put by reason of any act, action, neglect or omission on the part of DTE Electric or the Project Developer or any of its contractors or subcontractors or any of their respective officers, agents, employees, and affiliates (excluding claims based on DTE Electric's reckless or intentional misconduct). If this Agreement is one subject to the provisions of Michigan Act No. 165, PA 1966, as amended, then Project Developer will not be liable under this section for damages arising out of injury or damage to persons or property directly caused or resulting from the sole negligence of DTE Electric, or any of its officers, agents or employees. The provisions of this Subsection 12 shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement.

16. NEITHER DTE ELECTRIC NOR PROJECT DEVELOPER SHALL BE LIABLE HEREUNDER FOR ANY SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING LOSS OF BUSINESS OR PROFITS, WHETHER BASED UPON BREACH OF WARRANTY, BREACH OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY, TORT OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY, AND WHETHER OR NOT DTE ELECTRIC OR PROJECT DEVELOPER HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

IN NO EVENT WILL DTE ELECTRIC BE LIABLE TO PROJECT DEVELOPER FOR ANY CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LIABILITIES, COSTS, OR EXPENSES RELATED TO OR ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT OR THE PERFORMANCE OF THE THIS AGREEMENT OR THE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM UPGRADES.

17. Any notice or request made to or by either party regarding this Agreement shall be made to the representative of the other party, or its designated agent, as indicated below.

18. This Agreement is the complete agreement of DTE Electric and Project Developer concerning the subject matter hereof and supersedes any prior or contemporaneous agreements or understandings whether oral or written.

19. This Agreement shall not confer any rights or remedies upon any person other than the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

20. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties named herein and their respective successors and permitted assigns. Project Developer may not assign either this Agreement or any of its rights, interests, or obligations hereunder without the prior written approval of DTE Electric. Any assignment by Project Developer without the prior written approval of DTE Electric is null and void.

21. The parties agree that DTE Electric shall perform hereunder in the capacity of an independent contractor. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to mean or imply that DTE Electric is a partner, joint venturer, agent or representative of, or otherwise associated with Project Developer.

22. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Michigan without giving effect to any choice or conflict of law provision or rule (whether of the State of Michigan or any other jurisdiction) that would cause the application of the laws of any jurisdiction other than the State of Michigan.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective authorized officials.

DTE Electric

Project Developer

(signature)

(signature)

(Typewritten or Printed Name)

(Typewritten or Printed Name)

Title

Title

Date

Date

EXAMPLE SCOPE

Appendix A: Scope and Estimate

Industrial/Generation Relaying:

To meet the Level # requirements, both an interconnection protective relay must be used and an anti-islanding scheme must be provided.

The relay must be selected from our approved list of relays for interconnection protection, though a SEL 751 is recommended. It must provide three phase over/under voltage and over/under frequency protection for the installation and be separate from dedicated generator protection relays. The relay must have dc power from a separate reliable source; such as a battery or UPS. DTE Electric Relay Engineering will develop the settings for the functions described above.

The customer will be responsible for the purchase, installation, calibration and testing of this new relay and any desired backup relays.

This relay must trip a device open, thus breaking parallel operation of the generators with the DTE Electric system, for adverse conditions or relay failure. It is at the customer's discretion which device they intend to trip.

Anti-islanding protection must be provided, as required from XXXX to XXXX and from XXXX to XXXX

Provision of Communications modules at each location; XXXX, XXXX and XXXX.

These devices will communicate over either a fiber, microwave, radio or Ethernet private communications network.

Customer will install all equipment at the customer owned XXXX end, including all tie ins and conduit routing.

The customer must provide DTE with drawings showing the new relay installation; including One lines, three-lines and schematics to show the complete end to end installation including trips.

These drawings must be approved, prior to any construction. Customer must closely coordinate with DTE for the installation of the DTE equipment required for anti-islanding protection, network communications and SCADA.

An on-site witness test by DTE technicians will need to be accomplished, prior to final operation to ensure protection operates as designed.

Customer will be responsible for configuring the connection to the DTE Interconnection Gateway on site as per DTE provided standards and point mappings

DTE will provide an indoor enclosure containing the following equipment:

DTE Electric: Interconnection Agreement: Attachment A: Construction Agreement

XXXXXX

Developer will then be responsible to install this enclosure and to provide all auxiliary power, control and communication connections to this enclosure, including connections to the new communications enclosure.

Note: the trip connection must be installed in parallel to the existing trip locations and the old transfer trip scheme can NOT be decommissioned until the new scheme has been installed and fully tested, if applicable. Upon completion of installation of both this box at the customer location and the work at XXXXXX and XXXX, DTE Personnel will work with XXXXXX to supervise, troubleshoot and commission the new transfer trip scheme.

SCADA:

A DTE SCADA technician will need to visit the site to configure communications and point configurations in the RTU, terminate any new data points, and check in locally and with SOC. For this location where SCADA communications with SOC will be via IP based communications through a medium selected from the telecommunications section below.

Estimated Cost for equipment and configuration at XXXXXX site = \$\$\$\$\$

Substations:

DTE Substation Work:

DTE will remove XXXXXX and install XXXXXXX at XXXXXX and XXXX. DTE will test equipment and commission at XXXXXX and XXX.

Estimated Cost for the above DTE Substation work = \$\$\$\$\$.

Telecommunication

DTE will install and configure one of the following options

- Option 1: Interconnect XXXX to XXXX via XXXXX. ~## mi @ \$\$\$k per mile in accordance with DTE Communications Design.

Cost of Option 1: \$\$\$\$

- Option 2: Install XXXXXXX. Customer coordination to locate XXXX at XXXXXX site will be required.

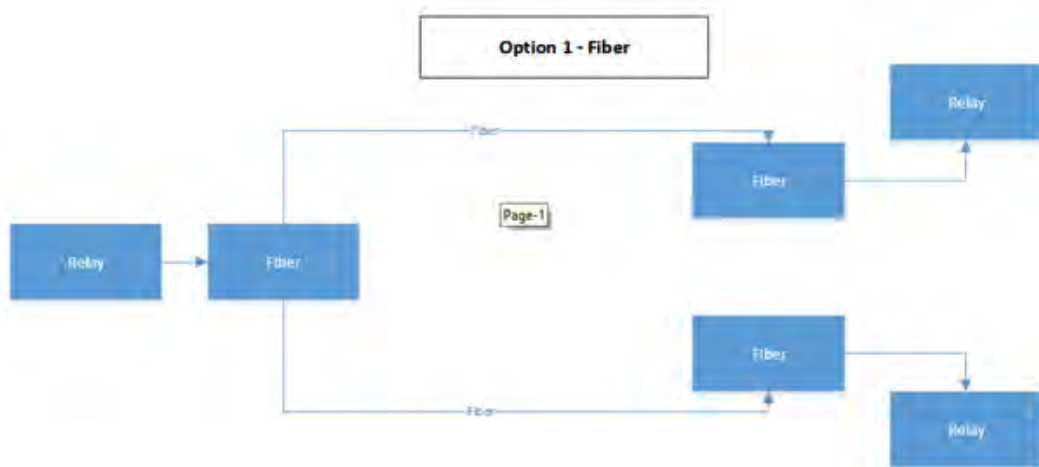
Cost of Option 2: \$\$\$\$ plus \$\$/year O&M for XXXXXX

Total Project Estimate:

Option 1: (Description) \$\$\$\$K

Option 2: (Description) \$\$\$\$K

Communication Diagram: EXAMPLE



Primary Services / Pert / Commissioning:

Site visits, Functional Testing verifications, and Commission Testing with DTE field service personnel will need to be coordinated.

Additional Configuration, Communications, Protection Settings:

27 - x2
59 - x2
32 - x1
81o - x1
81u - x1

Undervoltage Elements

27 element (3 phase)

Pick Up = $0.88 \times V_{nm}$

Delay = 2000 ms or 2s

This is intending to trip when export voltage falls below 88% Nominal Voltage
Per IEEE 1547 Section 4.2.3

27 element (3 phase)

Pick Up = $0.5 \times V_{nm}$

Delay = 167 ms or 10 cycles

This is intending to trip when export voltage falls below 50% Nominal Voltage
Per IEEE 1547 Section 4.2.3

Overvoltage Elements

59 element (3 phase)

Pickup = $1.1 \times V_{nm}$

Delay = 1000 ms or 1s

This is intending to trip when export voltage rises above 110% Nominal Voltage
Per IEEE 1547 Section 4.2.3

59 element (3 phase)

Pickup = $1.2 \times V_{nm}$

Delay = 167 ms or 10 cycles

This is intending to trip when export voltage rises above 120% Nominal Voltage
Per IEEE 1547 Section 4.2.3

Under Frequency

81 element (3 phase)

Pickup = 57

Delay = 167 ms or 10 cycles

This is intending to trip when export frequency drops below 57 Hz
Per IEEE 1547 Section 4.2.4

Over Frequency

81 element (3 phase)

Pickup = 60.5

Delay = 167 ms or 10 cycles

This is intending to trip when export frequency rises above 60.5 Hz
Per IEEE 1547 Section 4.2.4

Additional Notes:

The trip actuation should include the power element, all over/undervoltage elements, all over/under frequency elements and RELAY FAIL with a logical OR for all of the elements.

Customer should consider the use of an inhibit input for the trip. This could be based on a generator running signal or on the position of the isolating 52 Breaker's. This would disable the protection in the event that the generator is not in use. ****THIS IS NOT A REQUIREMENT, BUT A RECOMMENDATION. ****

All other elements may be set freely by customer for their needs. Please forward a copy of the final settings file for the relay after programming, testing, and verification is complete.

DTE requires trips (27,32,59,81ou) shall be programmed to one dedicated Trip OUTPUT with a note stating that "DTE Required Output for Limited Sell Back"

Appendix B: Project Schedule

Interconnection Project:

DE-####/DE-#### – XXXXXXXXXXXX

Project Schedule:

All activities will begin after the Fully Executed Construction Agreement and all monies have been received.

(XXXX) months estimated

Coordination required with Affected systems that may affect schedule:

Operation and coordination with ITC at shared station sites

SCADA – Approximately ## months from receipt of order per the manufacturer. This time includes XXXXXX

Telecom – ## months to design and build XXXXXX.

Substation Design - ## months to XXXXXX.

This estimate timeline will be updated at the completion of design activities.

Commissioning timeline will be dependent on required shutdowns at each site and the coordination required to complete the work. Coordination with customer site will be required for final commissioning and will be scheduled at a mutually agreed upon time after construction completion.

Total time line is ## months following receipt of payment.

XXXXXXXX, (Project Developer), and The DTE Electric Company, as required by the DTE Electric [Project] Construction Agreement for Generator Interconnection To DTE Electric's Distribution System dated MM/DD/YYYY agree to the above stated Project Schedule for the Interconnection Project.

ATTACHMENT B: COMMISSIONING CHECKLIST

DE-XXXX Project Name Non-Export Test Plan

Project Address

Name of testing organization: _____

Name of Tester: _____

Test Date: _____

CUSTOMER SCOPE OF WORK TO BE TESTED

- Install SEL-751 relay to implement reverse power (32) function and breaker fail
- Implement inverter protection settings IEEE1547-2018, Including MISO ride through

TESTING

Instruction to tester: Clearly Indicate initials in each PASS/FAIL box

SEL 751 Relay Fail Test:

- Simulate failure of SEL 751 relay

	PASS	FAIL
SEL 751 Fail Alarm Status		
SEL 751 Relay trips and locks out Breaker XXXX (Tested breaker name as in drawings)		

*Customer is recommended to integrate relay fail alarm into internal site alarming.

Comments

SEL 751 Loss of Potential Test

- Simulate loss of potential sensing to SEL-751 relay

	PASS	FAIL
On loss A phase PT input SEL 751 Relay trips and locks out Breaker XXXX		
On loss B phase PT input SEL 751 Relay trips and locks out Breaker XXXX		
On loss C phase PT input SEL 751 Relay trips and locks out Breaker XXXX		

Comments

SEL 751 Relay 32 Function Test:

- Inject current into SEL 751 relay to simulate reverse power condition

	PASS	FAIL
SEL 751 Relay trips and locks out Breaker XXXX when there is reverse power		

Comments

SEL 751 Breaker Failure Function Test:

- Inhibit Breaker XXXX status verification back to SEL 751. Initiate trip from SEL 751 to Breaker XXXX verify ESTOP of all Inverters

	PASS	FAIL
All inverters execute ESTOP on breaker fail from SEL 751		

Comments

Inverter settings verification functionality

- Open Breaker XXXX, Verify Open, Close Breaker XXXX

	PASS	FAIL
When Breaker XXXX Open, verify 0 Voltage on all phases after 2 seconds		
On Breaker XXXX close verify inverter Synchronization check		
On Breaker XXXX close verify that inverter system does not re-energize prior to 300 seconds		
On Breaker XXXX close, and after 300 seconds of de-energization, verify that the inverter system output linearly ramps for no less than 300 seconds before reaching rated output		

Comments

- Verify the following inverter settings are applied

Voltage Relay Settings		
Shall Trip Function	Allowable Setting	
	Voltage (per unit of nominal voltage)	Clearing Time (Seconds)
Overvoltage 1	1.20	0.16
Overvoltage 2	1.10	2.0
Undervoltage 1	0.70	2.0
Undervoltage 2	0.45	0.32
Frequency Relay Settings		
Shall Trip Function	Allowable Setting	
	Frequency (Hz)	Clearing Time (Seconds)
Overfrequency 1	62.0	0.16
Overfrequency 2	61.2	2.0
Underfrequency 1	58.5	2.0
Underfrequency 2	56.5	0.16

Enter Service Criteria		Default Settings
Permit Service		Enabled
Applicable Voltage Within Range	Min. Value	0.917 p.u.
	Max. Value	1.05 p.u.
Frequency Within Range	Min. Value	59.5 Hz
	Max. Value	60.1 Hz

Tester Signature

Date

DE-#### XXXXX Test Plan

XXXXX

Name of testing organization: _____

Name of Tester: _____

Test Date: _____

CUSTOMER SCOPE OF WORK TO BE TESTED

- Install SEL-751 relay to implement reverse power (32) function and breaker fail
- Implement inverter protection settings IEEE1547-2018, Including MISO ride through

TESTING

Instruction to tester: Clearly Indicate initials in each PASS/FAIL box

SEL 751 Relay Fail Test:

- Simulate failure of SEL 751 relay

	PASS	FAIL
SEL 751 Fail Alarm Status		
SEL 751 Relay trips and locks out PB1 breaker		

*Customer is recommended to integrate relay fail alarm into internal site alarming.

Comments

SEL 751 Loss of Potential Test

- Simulate loss of potential sensing to SEL-751 relay

	PASS	FAIL
On loss A phase PT input SEL 751 Relay trips and locks out PB1 breaker		
On loss B phase PT input SEL 751 Relay trips and locks out PB1 breaker		
On loss C phase PT input SEL 751 Relay trips and locks out PB1 breaker		

Comments

SEL 751 Relay 32 Function Test:

- Inject current into SEL 751 relay to simulate reverse power condition

	PASS	FAIL
SEL 751 Relay trips and locks out PB1 breaker when there is reverse power		

Comments

SEL 751 Breaker Failure Function Test:

- Inhibit PB1 breaker status verification back to SEL 751. Initiate trip from SEL 751 to PB1 Breaker verify ESTOP of all Inverters

	PASS	FAIL
All inverters execute ESTOP on breaker fail from SEL 751		

Comments

Inverter settings verification functionality

- Open PB1 breaker, Verify Open, Close PB1 breaker

	PASS	FAIL
When PB1 breaker Open, verify 0 Voltage on all phases after 2 seconds		
On PB1 breaker close verify inverter Synchronization check		
On PB1 breaker close verify that inverter system does not re-energize prior to 300 seconds		
On PB1 breaker close, and after 300 seconds of de-energization, verify that the inverter system output linearly ramps for no less than 300 seconds before reaching rated output		

Comments

- Verify the following inverter settings are applied

Voltage Relay Settings		
Shall Trip Function	Allowable Setting	
	Voltage (per unit of nominal voltage)	Clearing Time (Seconds)
Overvoltage 1	1.20	0.16
Overvoltage 2	1.10	2.0
Undervoltage 1	0.70	2.0
Undervoltage 2	0.45	0.32
Frequency Relay Settings		
Shall Trip Function	Allowable Setting	
	Frequency (Hz)	Clearing Time (Seconds)
Overfrequency 1	62.0	0.16
Overfrequency 2	61.2	2.0
Underfrequency 1	58.5	2.0
Underfrequency 2	56.5	0.16

Enter Service Criteria		Default Settings
Permit Service		Enabled
Applicable Voltage Within Range	Min. Value	0.917 p.u.
	Max. Value	1.05 p.u.
Frequency Within Range	Min. Value	59.5 Hz
	Max. Value	60.1 Hz

Power limiting setting: ## KW

Tester Signature

Date



PARALLEL OPERATING AUTHORIZATION

This Parallel Operation Authorization (“Authorization”) is entered into on {CurrentDate} by DTE Electric Company (the “Utility”), {full_name: Customer Contact Information} (the “Applicant”), and (if applicable under Paragraph 5) {full_name: Customer Contact Information} (the “Property Owner”) with project number {ProjectNumber} assigned by Utility.

I. RECITALS

- A. Applicant has completed all of the requirements of the Interconnection Agreement entered into on {InterconnectionAgreementDate} and is subject to all operating requirements incorporated into the Interconnection Agreement and in R460.958 and subject to R460.978.
- B. The Utility has successfully commissioned the Project on {projectCommissioningDate}
- C. For purposes of this Authorization, “interconnect” means establishing a connection between a non-utility generating resource (in this case, the “Applicant Facility”) and Utility’s distribution system. “Operate in parallel” means generating electricity from a non-utility resource (in this case, the Applicant Facility) that is connected to Utility’s system. In all cases, terms shall have the meaning as defined in the Standards.
- D. Interconnection of the Applicant Facility with Utility’s distribution system is subject to this Authorization, the Application, the Interconnection Procedures, the Standards and utility tariffs approved by the MPSC, as applicable.
- E. This Authorization does not address any purchase or sale of electricity between Utility and Applicant nor does it create any agency, partnership, joint venture or other business arrangement between or among Utility, Applicant and/or Property Owner.

II. AGREEMENT

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the above recitals, the mutual covenants contained herein and for good and valuable consideration, the Parties agree as follows:

1. Description of Applicant Facility

- 1.1 The Facility is Authorized to operate under the following ratings, which shall not be changed without a new Interconnection Application:

Approved System Output:	{data: Approved Capacity field 2}	(AC) kW
Total DC Nameplate Output:	{data: DC Total Nameplate}	(DC) kW
Total AC Nameplate Output:	{data: AC Total Nameplate}	(AC) kW
Inverter Power Limited Output/Export Capacity:	{data: Inverter Power Limited Output Formula field}	(AC) kW
Photovoltaic/Solar ("PV") Array Rating:	{data: PV System Nameplate Rating Output Formula field}	(DC) kW
Photovoltaic/Solar ("PV") CEC Rating:	{data: PV System CEC Rating Output Formula field}	(AC) kW
Wind Turbine (WT) Rating:	{data: "System Rating, Wind field"}	(AC) kW
Hydroelectric Turbine (HT) Rating:	{data: "System Rating, Hydro field"}	(AC) kW
Fuel Cell (FC) Rating:	{data: "System Rating, Fuel Cell field"}	(AC) kW
Other (specify type and rating):	{data: "System Rating, Other field"}	(AC) kW
Storage System DC Output:	{data: Storage System DC Rating field}	(DC) kW
Storage System AC Output:	{data: Storage Inverter AC Capacity field}	(AC) kW
Stored Energy:	{data: Stored Energy Formula field}	kWh
Storage System Modes:	{data: Storage Backup AND Export field}	

Service Type: {data: Electric Service Wiring Configuration}

Voltage Level: {data: Generator AC Output Voltage}

Equipment Specifications:

PV System: {pv_system_equipment: PV System, minimal} {data: Generator Type Describe-Combo} {data: Generator Type Describe-Other} {data: Inverter not Listed - Number of Modules} {data: Inverter not Listed - Module Manufacturer} {data: Module Model Name} {data: Number of Inverters} {data: Manufacturer} {data: Model Name}



Solar & Storage System Inverters: {data: Are solar and storage system connected behind a single inverter or separate inverters}

Energy Storage System: {energy_storage_system_equipment: Energy Storage System, minimal}

Battery: {data: Energy Storage System Quantity (units)} {data: Energy Storage System Manufacturer} {data: Energy Storage System Model 2}

Inverter: {data: Storage System Inverter Quantity} {data: Storage System Inverter Manufacturer} {data: Storage System Inverter Model}

1.2 Applicant Facility Location:

{address_multiline: Physical Site Service Address}

1.3 Applicant's Utility service account number: {data: DTE Service Account}

Property Owner's Utility service account number (if applicable): _____

UTILITY

By: _____
(Duly Authorized Signature)

{full_name: Manager Name}
(Print or Type Name)

Title: {data: Manager Title}

Date: {CurrentDate}

APPENDIX G: CONTACT LIST

[PROJECT NAME]
CONTACT LIST
Normal Operations and Emergency Switching

GENERAL

Switching and clearance procedures for DTE Energy Company ("DTE") and the Company Name provide important documentation to ensure safe working conditions and orderly and reliable service when work is required on the Interconnection Facilities.

PROCEDURE

1. **Emergency Switching Procedure:**

Operating Authority for the Company Name will be handled by the following "Priority Contact List."

NAC Contact List

Name	Facility	Contact Number
a. <u>Contact Name 1 (Work)</u>		(XXX) XXX-XXXX
b. <u>Contact Name 1 (Cell)</u>		(XXX) XXX-XXXX
c. <u>Contact Name 2 (Work)</u>		(XXX) XXX-XXXX
d. <u>Contact Name 2 (Cell)</u>		(XXX) XXX-XXXX

Operating Authority for DTE will be the System Controller located in Detroit, Michigan.
Contact the DTE Energy SCC Outage Scheduler at [email].

2. **Tag Points:**

Normal points of separation between the DTE and Systems will be the DTE 277/480 Volt Metering Potential Secondary fuses or knife switch and the Substation Name, high side switching device.

NOTE: DTE work may require the use of DTE Energy Workers Protection Tags and DTE locks on points of separation tag points as can be installed.

3. **Scheduled Outage Procedure:**

Request initiated by the

Personnel from the Contact List will contact the DTE System Control Scheduler to make the necessary arrangements and to agree on the switching procedures.

Request initiated by DTE.

Scheduling Authority for DTE will be the System Control Scheduler located in Detroit, Michigan.
Contact numbers are either (XXX) XXX - XXXX or (XXX) XXX - XXXX.

The DTE System Control Scheduler will contact the Contact List Personnel to make necessary arrangements and to agree on switching procedures.

NOTE: Each authority will attempt to provide a minimum of 10 workday's notice on scheduled outage requests. Emergent or imminent equipment failure outages will be handled on an as needed basis.

4. Connection/Reconnect Procedure

Personnel from the Contact List shall contact the DTE Control Center to receive permission prior to connecting generation with DTE Energy system. Generation facilities may not be permitted to connect when the DTE Energy system is in an abnormal condition due to unscheduled outages.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the Effective Date identified below.

OFFICIAL COMPANY NAME

DTE ENERGY COMPANY

By: _____ By: _____

Title: _____ Title: _____

Effective Date: _____

APPENDIX H: INITIAL REVIEW SCREENS

Application Review Screens will be utilized during the application process and are used to inform applicants of an application deficiency or inconsistency or may indicate a critical issue that would prevent compatibility with the DTE Electrical System. These screens include review of the one-line and three-line diagrams for compliance with DTE's SIM and consistency between the site plan, equipment information and application submission materials and a review of the customer information and contact information for accuracy.

Design and Safety Screens will be utilized throughout the process if conditions are noted that will introduce safety or design incompatibilities or if other process such as method of service are required before the interconnection can continue.

Additional screens for specific program participation will be contained in program specific procedures.

The initial review screens are all of the following:

- i. The entire proposed DER, including all aggregated site generation and point or points of interconnection, must be located within the electric utility's service territory.
- ii. For interconnection of a proposed DER to a radial distribution circuit, the aggregated generation, including the proposed DER, on the circuit may not exceed 15% of the line section annual peak load as most recently measured or calculated if measured data is not available. A line section is that portion DTE's distribution system connected to a customer bounded by automatic sectionalizing devices or the end of the distribution line. The electric utility shall consider 100% of applicable loading, if available, instead of 15% of line section peak load for level 1 and 2 DER, except in situations where the distribution circuit has high penetration of DER and where addition of the DER creates voltage or operability issues. This screen does not apply to level 1 and level 2 non-export DER applications, except in situations where the distribution circuit has high penetration of DER and addition of the non-export DER creates voltage or operability issues.
- iii. For interconnection of a proposed DER to the load side of network protectors, the proposed DER must utilize an inverter-based equipment package and, together with the aggregated other inverter-based DERs, may not exceed the smaller of 5% of a network's maximum load or 50 kWac. The DER must not provide reverse power flow into the network protector under any conditions.
- iv. The proposed DER, in aggregation with other DERs on the distribution circuit, may not contribute more than 10% to the distribution circuit's maximum fault current at the point on the primary voltage nearest the proposed point of common coupling. This screen does not apply to level 1 applications, except in situations where the addition of the DER would render the protection scheme inoperable and to be modified to be able to continue to operate as designed.
- v. The proposed DER, in aggregate with other DERs on the distribution circuit, may not cause any distribution protective devices and equipment or interconnection customer equipment on the system to exceed 87.5% of the short circuit interrupting capability. An interconnection may not be proposed for a circuit that already exceeds 87.5% of the short circuit interrupting capability. Distribution protective devices and equipment include, but are not limited to, substation breakers, fuse cutouts, and line reclosers. This screen does not apply to level 1 applications except in situations where the addition of the DER would require the interrupting equipment to be modified to not improperly operate.
- vi. If the type of electrical service provided to the applicant, including line configuration and the transformer winding and connection limits the potential of the DER creating over-voltages on the electric utility's distribution system due to a loss of ground during the operating time of any anti-islanding function or during any fault condition. Projects implementing 3 phase ganged isolation that operate on ground detection, loss of phase detection, open phase

detection or 3V0 protection and isolating may be reviewed to determine if they pass the screening.

Primary Distribution Line Type	Type of Interconnection to Primary Distribution Line	Result
3-phase, 3 wire	3-phase or single phase, phase-to-phase	Pass screen
3-phase, 4 wire	3-phase or single-phase, line-to-neutral	Pass screen
3-phase, 4 wire	3-phase or single phase, phase-to-phase	Fail screen

- vii. If the proposed DER is to be interconnected on single-phase shared secondary, the aggregate generation capacity on the shared secondary, including the proposed DER, may not exceed 20 kWac or 65% of the transformer nameplate rating.
- viii. If the proposed DER is single-phase and is to be interconnected on a center tap neutral of a 240 volt service, its addition may not create an imbalance between the 2 sides of the 240 volt service of more than 20% of the nameplate rating of the service transformer.
- ix. If the proposed DER is single-phase and is to be interconnected to a 3-phase service, its nameplate rating may not exceed 10% of the service transformer nameplate rating.
- x. If the proposed DER's point of common coupling is behind a line voltage regulator, the aggregate DER on the line section plus the proposed DER's nameplate rating must be less than 250 kWac or the regulator rating, whichever is less. This screen does not include substation voltage regulators.
- xi. The total aggregate nameplate of generation at the site including the proposed project shall not exceed 5 MWac on 13.2KV and 1MWac on 4.8KV
- xii. The aggregate DER on the line section plus the proposed DER nameplate shall not exceed the day to day thermal limit of any distribution system component that serves the project or exceed the rated fault current limit of DTE equipment.
- xiii. The project follows the DTE Service Installation Manual (SIM), Primary Service, Method Of Service (MOS) requirements and meets all requirements of electrical service.
- xiv. High voltage resonance screen. If the project is located on a delta ungrounded line, there must not be a single phase protective device upstream of the DER and any capacitors on the same line section.
- xv. A three phase project must not have a single phase operating and isolation device at the POC/PCC
- xvi. If the project intends to operate as an islanded microgrid, it must implement a single open break isolation wholly contained within the Applicant's service, such as an Auto Transfer Switch, implement mechanical interlocks that do not allow parallel operation or implement a hardware breaker controlled by DTE approved relaying. The microgrid must not rely on software based controls to manage power flow at the Point of Common Coupling during island operation. The microgrid must also implement open transition return to grid and follow return to service criteria or have appropriate synchronization relaying and controls approved by DTE for closed transition and provide SCADA points to DTE for required relaying.
- xvii. If the application is a subdivided premise in a master planned clustered development where the aggregate DER Capacity of the clustered development exceeds the interconnection level the application has applied for, the application will be evaluated with the context of the development's aggregate planned DER capacity.
- xviii. If the project is located within a section of a circuit that is identified as an area that has an operational jumpering or loop scheme, the addition of the DER does not render the jumpering or loop scheme inoperable due to loading or voltage violations.

APPENDIX I: SUPPLEMENTAL REVIEW SCREENS

The supplemental review screens are all of the following:

Minimum load screen. Where 12 months of line section minimum load data, including onsite load but not station service load served by the proposed DER, are available, can be calculated, can be estimated from existing data, or can be determined from a power flow model, the aggregate DER capacity on the line section must be less than 100% of the minimum load for all line sections bounded by automatic sectionalizing devices upstream of the proposed DER. If minimum load data are not available, or cannot be calculated, estimated, or determined, DTE shall include the reason or reasons that it is unable to calculate, estimate, or determine minimum load in its supplemental review results notification. All of the following must be applied:

- (i) The type of generation used by the proposed DER will be considered when calculating, estimating, or determining circuit or line section minimum load relevant for the application of the minimum load screen specified in this subdivision. Solar photovoltaic generation systems with no energy storage must use daytime minimum load. All other generation must use absolute minimum load unless an operating schedule is provided.
- (ii) When this screen is being applied to a DER that serves some station service load, only the net injection of electric energy into the electric utility's distribution system may be considered as part of the aggregate generation.
- (iii) The electric utility shall not consider as part of the aggregate generation, for purposes of this supplemental screen, DER capacity known to be already reflected in the minimum load data.

Voltage and power quality screen. In aggregate with existing generation on the line section, all of the following conditions must be met:

- (i) The voltage regulation on the line section can be maintained in compliance with relevant requirements under all system conditions.
- (ii) The voltage fluctuation is within acceptable limits as defined by the IEEE Standard 1453-2015, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Analysis of Fluctuating Installations on Power Systems.

ii.

Safety and reliability screen. The location of the proposed DER and the DER capacity on the line section may not create impacts to safety or reliability that require application of the study track to address. DTE shall consider all of the following when determining potential impacts to safety and reliability in applying this screen:

- (i) Whether the line section has significant minimum loading levels dominated by a small number of customers, such as several large commercial customers.
- (ii) Whether the loading along the line section is uniform.
- (iii) Whether the proposed DER is located less than 0.5 electrical circuit miles for less than 5 kV or less than 2.5 electrical circuit miles for greater than 5 kV from the substation. In addition, the day to day rating of the line section from the substation to the point of common coupling.
- (iv) If the proposed interconnection will connect to a power line or feeder cable
- (v) Whether the proposed DER incorporates a time delay function to prevent reconnection of the DER to the distribution system until distribution system voltage and frequency are within normal limits for a prescribed time.
- (vi) Whether operational flexibility is reduced by the proposed DER, such that transfer of the line section or sections of the DER to a neighboring distribution circuit or substation may trigger overloads, power quality issues, or voltage issues.
- (vii) Whether the proposed DER employs equipment or systems certified by a recognized standards organization to address technical issues including, but not limited to, islanding, reverse power flow, or voltage quality.
- (viii) Whether the proposed project will increase existing power quality issues on the circuit.
- (ix) Whether voltage regulators, or load tap changers are adversely impacted or risk being

damaged by reverse power flow from over excitation, excessive operation or improper regulation behavior leading to their failure or power quality and voltage impacts to other customers.

- (x) Whether the service at the premise is able to operate safely with the additional generation provided by the project.
- (xi) Whether the service or transformer could experience a overload or out of range voltage when there are other existing projects on the same service transformer.
- (xii) Whether there is a risk of islanding screen to determine if additional protection, communications or operating devices are required to prevent unintentional islanding

APPENDIX J: PRE-APPLICATION REPORT FORM

Contact Information

Pre-Applicant Contact Information

Name *

First

Last

Company

Company

Address *

Street

City



Zip Code

Email *

Email

Phone *

(###) ###-####

Project Name *

Project Location

Select any of the following to provide proposed project location information. These will be used to identify a proposed point of interconnection to DTE system.

At least one location identifiable attribute must be provided to submit a Pre-Application.

☐ Street Address

Address *

Street

City



Zip Code

☐ Area Map Attachment

Attachment Name *

Browse

Allowed file types: .pdf, .kml, .kmz, .docx

☐ GPS Coordinates

Latitude (Decimal Degrees West) *

Longitude (Decimal Degrees North) * ?

☐ Project Location DTE Account or Meter Number

DTE Meter Number *

DTE Account Number *

Will this resource be participating in a Market program with MISO? If so, which one?

Is a new electrical service requested for this property? *

Minimum Current (if available)

Maximum Current (if available)

How is the load expected to change? *

What voltage level will the project be connecting to

Select... ▼

Note: These are DTE Electric's operating voltages. A specific voltage may not be in the area you are applying for.

☐ Proposed DER will serve onsite load. ?

☐ This pre-application is only for backup generation.

Planned or Existing Local Peak Demand (kW) *

Planned or Existing Local Minimum Demand (kW) *

☐ Proposed facility is new construction.

System Information

Generator Type *

Select...



Please Describe: * ?

System Type *

Select...



Aggregate DER Nameplate AC Rating (kW) * ?

Aggregate DER Nameplate DC Rating (kW) *

Aggregate DER Nameplate AC Rating (kVA) *

Aggregate DER Nameplate AC Capacity (kWh) *

Proposed DER System Wiring Configuration *

- ☐ Single-Phase
☐ Three-Phase

Is the DER tested to IEEE 1547.1-2020 and UL 1741 September 28, 2021 edition? *

Select... ▼

Are the generation system and storage system connected behind a single inverter (DC coupled) or separate inverters (AC coupled)? *

Select... ▼

Back

Acknowledgments, Signature & Payment

Pre-Application Report Request Fee

\$ {Result}

Pre-Application Reference Number *

Pre-Application Payment Letter

Generate Document

☐ I understand DTE Electric is not obligated to begin processing my pre-application report request until payment and the completed pre-application report request form, including any attachments, has been received. *

☐ I understand that no more than 10 pre-application report requests may be submitted by an applicant and its affiliates during a 1-week period. *

☐ I understand that submission of a Pre-Application Report Request form does not assign a project priority, queue position nor reserve any hosting capacity and a full interconnection application will need to be submitted separately in the Interconnection Program to be reviewed for interconnection. *

☐ I understand that the pre-application report produced by the electric utility is non-binding and does not confer any rights on the applicant. *

☐ I declare, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that all the information provided in this pre-application report request form is complete and correct. *

By typing your name below, the pre-applicant acknowledges and agrees to the above terms. *

Today's Date *

When satisfied with the information you provided, please click 'Submit'. Your pre-application will be assigned a DTE pre-application project number (this is different from the application project number), and you will be redirected to the dashboard. The Interconnection Coordinators will be notified of your submission and will review your pre-application after the fee is received.

PRE-APPLICATION REPORT

Date of Assessment XX/XX/XXXX

DISCLAIMER: The information in this report is based on existing data lookups and correlation of that data. No System Impact studies, or detailed engineering analysis have been done to create this report. This report does not guarantee the accuracy of any of the information provided herein. Identification by DTE Electric of substation and feeder does not guarantee, after application of the relevant review process, that DTE Electric will use the distribution facilities identified in the application report to connect to the project. An application report request does not obligate DTE Electric to conduct a study or other analysis of the proposed generator in the event that data is not readily available. If DTE Electric cannot complete some, or all, of the report due to lack of available data, DTE Electric shall provide the applicant with this report that includes the data that is available. The provision of information on capacity does not imply that an interconnection may be completed with or without impacts since there are many variables studied as part of the interconnection review process, and data provided in the application report may become outdated at the time of the submission of the complete application for System Impact and/or Facilities studies. Notwithstanding the foregoing, DTE Electric shall, in good faith, include data in the application report that represents the best available information at the time of reporting.

Project Information

Developer Name	Project Name	Application Number

Developer Provided Site Address	Developer Provided Coordinates

Generator KW / KVA	Prime Mover / Energy Source

Known issues in the area

Will this site initially require a System Impact Study for subtransmission based on size and location and existing system configuration? (Y/N/NA)	Has this area been identified as having a prior affected system? (Y/N/NA)	Power quality issue on the proposed PCC (Y/N/NA)

System Information

Label, name, or identifier of the distribution circuit on which the proposed point of common coupling is located	Feeder Voltage (kV)	Distance to Station or Total Circuit Length for network circuits (miles)	Voltage at POI (kV)

Number of sources	Substation nominal distribution voltage	Nominal distribution circuit voltage at PCC

Is the proposed generator expected to exceed minimum load on the circuit?	Is the PCC behind Voltage Regulator or Substation Transformer LTC?

Number of phases available at the primary voltage level at the proposed point of common coupling (if a single phase, distance from the 3-phase circuit)	The point of common coupling is located on a (spot network, area network, grid network, radial supply, or secondary network)

With the proposed project, does the existing and applied generation exceed the nameplate of the substation or station transformer?	Distance to three phase of appropriate voltage (Gen to POI) (miles)	Source Type Serving POI (radial/network)

Existing and in progress MW

Total capacity of substation bus, bank or circuit	Applicable Minimum load (MW)

Limiting Line rating (A)	

Available capacity of substation bus, bank or circuit (MW)	Number of industrial substations coincident

Existing generation on Circuit (MW)	Applied for but not yet constructed MW Source (MW)

Pending Interconnection that may impact this project

APPENDIX K: VOLTAGE RANGES

Voltage Class	Nominal Voltage (V)
Secondary	120/240
	120/208
	240
	277/480
	480
Distribution	4,800
	8,320
	13,200
Sub transmission	24,000
	41,570 (40KV)

APPENDIX L: INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Insurance Company Address	CONTACT Name: Insurer Contact Name Phone (A/C, No, Ext): ###-###-#### FAX (A/C, No): ###-###-#### E-Mail Address: name@insurance.com
INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	
INSURED Applicant/Company name and address	INSURER A: Insurer Company A INSURER B: Insurer Company B INSURER C: INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:

COVERAGES		CERTIFICATE NUMBER:		REVISION NUMBER:		
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.						
INSURER	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADD'L INSR (IND. W/O)	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF. (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP. (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRO. SUBJECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER	Y Y	#####	MM/DD/YYYY	MM/DD/YYYY	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (EA occurrence) \$ MED EXP (Any one person) \$ PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 2,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY		Not required by DTE			COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (EA accident) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
A	UMBRELLA LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED. RETENTION \$		Not required by DTE			EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/OWNER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in MI) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N Y N/A	Recommended by DTE	MM/DD/YYYY	MM/DD/YYYY	PER STATUTE OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION(S) / LOCATION(S) / VEHICLE(S) (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Location:

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	CANCELLATION
DTE Energy, DTE Electric and all other affiliates 1 Energy Plaza Detroit, MI 48226	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE signed

APPENDIX M: COMPANY HOLIDAYS

New Year's Day (observed)

Martin Luther King Day

Good Friday

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

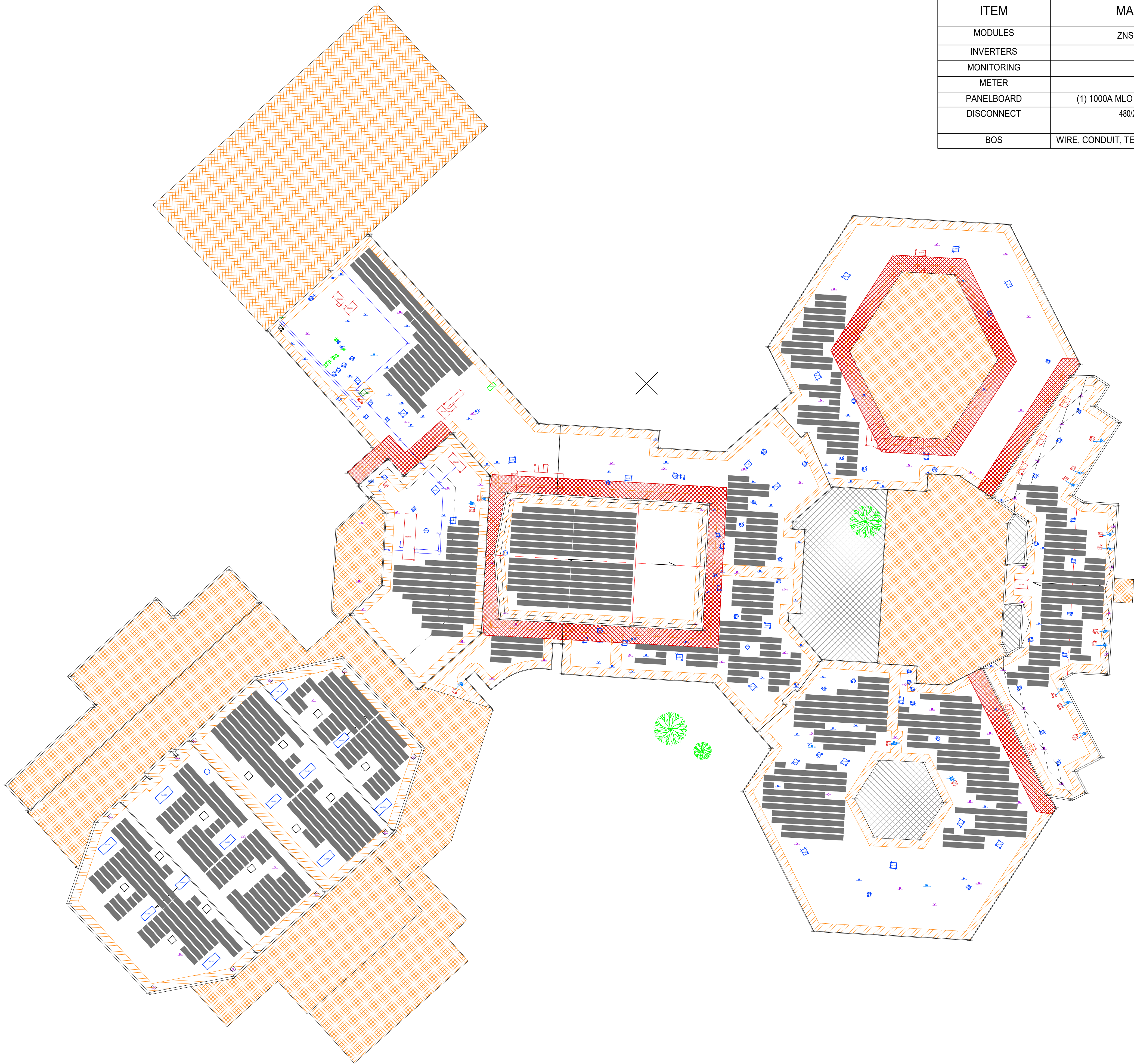
Thanksgiving

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Eve (observed)

Christmas Day (observed)

New Year's Eve (observed)



EQUIPMENT LIST		
ITEM	MAKE/MODEL/SPEC	QUANTITY
MODULES	ZNSHINE ZXM7-SHDB144-550	1377
INVERTERS	CPS SCA60KTL	9
MONITORING	CPS	1
METER	SPECIFIED BY DTE	1
PANELBOARD	(1) 1000A MLO 3P, 4W, W/ (9) 100ACB (1) 15A CBS	1
DISCONNECT	480/277V 3Ø 4W, 1000 AF, 1000AT NEMA 3R .22kA	1
BOS	WIRE, CONDUIT, TERMINATIONS, GROUNDING MATERIALS	--

SITE DETAILS	
AC RATING (kW)	540kW
DC RATING (kW)	757.35kW
STRING QUANTITY	81
POWER FACTOR	1.00
INTERCONNECT VOLTAGE	480V
UTILITY	DTE
SERVICE NUMBER	
ACCOUNT NUMBER	
METER NUMBER	
CODE EDITION	NEC 2023
ESTIMATED ANNUAL PRODUCTION	

DEVELOPED BY:



WITH



RIGHTS RESERVED

PROJECT
SALINE MIDDLE SCHOOL

CUSTOMER
SALINE SCHOOLS

LOCATION
**7190 N MAPLE RD,
SALINE, MI 48176**

SEAL AND SIGNATURE:

EOR:

DRAWN BY:
COLE MCKENZIE

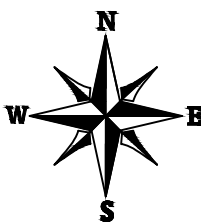
DATE:
2024-03-15

SHEET SIZE:
ARCH Expand D (36.00 X 24.00 Inches)

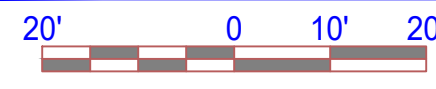
REVISIONS		
DESCRIPTION	DATE	REV
PRELIMINARY DESIGN	10/26/2023	0

SHEET NAME
**BASE PROJECT
METER SITE PLAN**

SHEET NUMBER
E-101

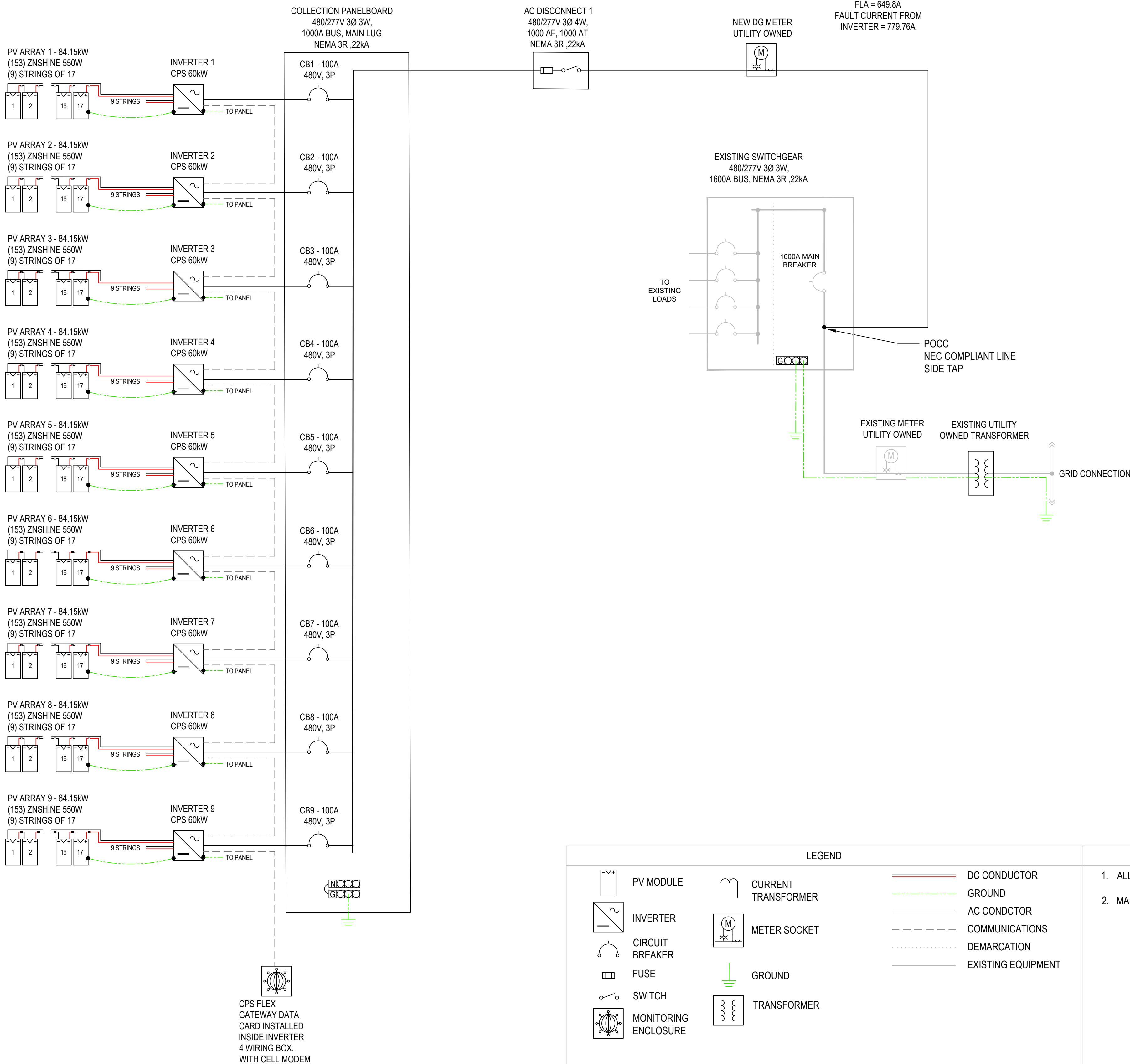










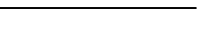


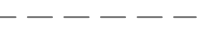




SCOPE OF WORK



SCALE: 1"=20'-0"
(OR) 1"=40'-0"

#



LEGEND				NOTES			
	PV MODULE		CURRENT TRANSFORMER		DC CONDUCTOR	<div>1. ALL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PROPERLY BONDED AND GROUNDED AS REQUIRED BY NEC AND MANUFACTURER SPECIFICATIONS.</div> <div>2. MAIN DISCONNECT SWITCH SHALL BE 24/7 UTILITY ACCESSIBLE.</div>	
	INVERTER		METER SOCKET		GROUND		
	CIRCUIT BREAKER		GROUND		AC CONDUCTOR		
	FUSE		TRANSFORMER		COMMUNICATIONS		
	SWITCH				DEMARICATION		
	MONITORING ENCLOSURE				EXISTING EQUIPMENT		

SITE DETAILS		EQUIPMENT LIST			INVERTER TRIP SETTINGS (IEEE1547)			
AC RATING (kW)	540kW	ITEM	MAKE/MODEL/SPEC	QUANTITY	DEVICE	PICKUP	DESCRIPTION	NOTE(S)
DC RATING (kW)	757.35kW	MODULES	ZNSHINE ZXM7-SHDB144-550	1377	27-1	139V	UNDERVOLTAGE RELAY	
STRING QUANTITY	81	INVERTERS	CPS SCA60KTL	9	27-2	244V	OVERVOLTAGE RELAY	
POWER FACTOR	1.00	MONITORING	CPS	1	59-1	304V	OVER/UNDER FREQUENCY	
INTERCONNECT VOLTAGE	480V	METER	SPECIFIED BY DTE	1	59-2	332V		
UTILITY	DTE	PANELBOARD	(1) 1000A MLO 3P, 4W, W/ (9) 100ACB (1) 15A CBS	1	81U-1	56.5HZ		
SERVICE NUMBER		DISCONNECT	480/277V 3Ø 4W, 1000 AF, 1000AT NEMA 3R, 22kA	1	81U-2	58.5HZ		
ACCOUNT NUMBER		BOS	WIRE, CONDUIT, TERMINATIONS, GROUNDING MATERIALS	--	810-1	61.0HZ		
METER NUMBER					810	62.0HZ		
CODE EDITION	NEC 2023							
ESTIMATED ANNUAL PRODUCTION								

DEVELOPED BY:



WITH



RIGHTS RESERVED

PROJECT

SALINE MIDDLE SCHOOL

CUSTOMER

AMERESCO

LOCATION

**7190 N MAPLE RD,
SALINE, MI 48176**

SEAL AND SIGNATURE:

EOR:

DRAWN BY:

COLE MCKENZIE

DATE:

2024-03-15

SHEET SIZE:

ARCH Expand D (36.00 X 24.00 Inches)

REVISIONS

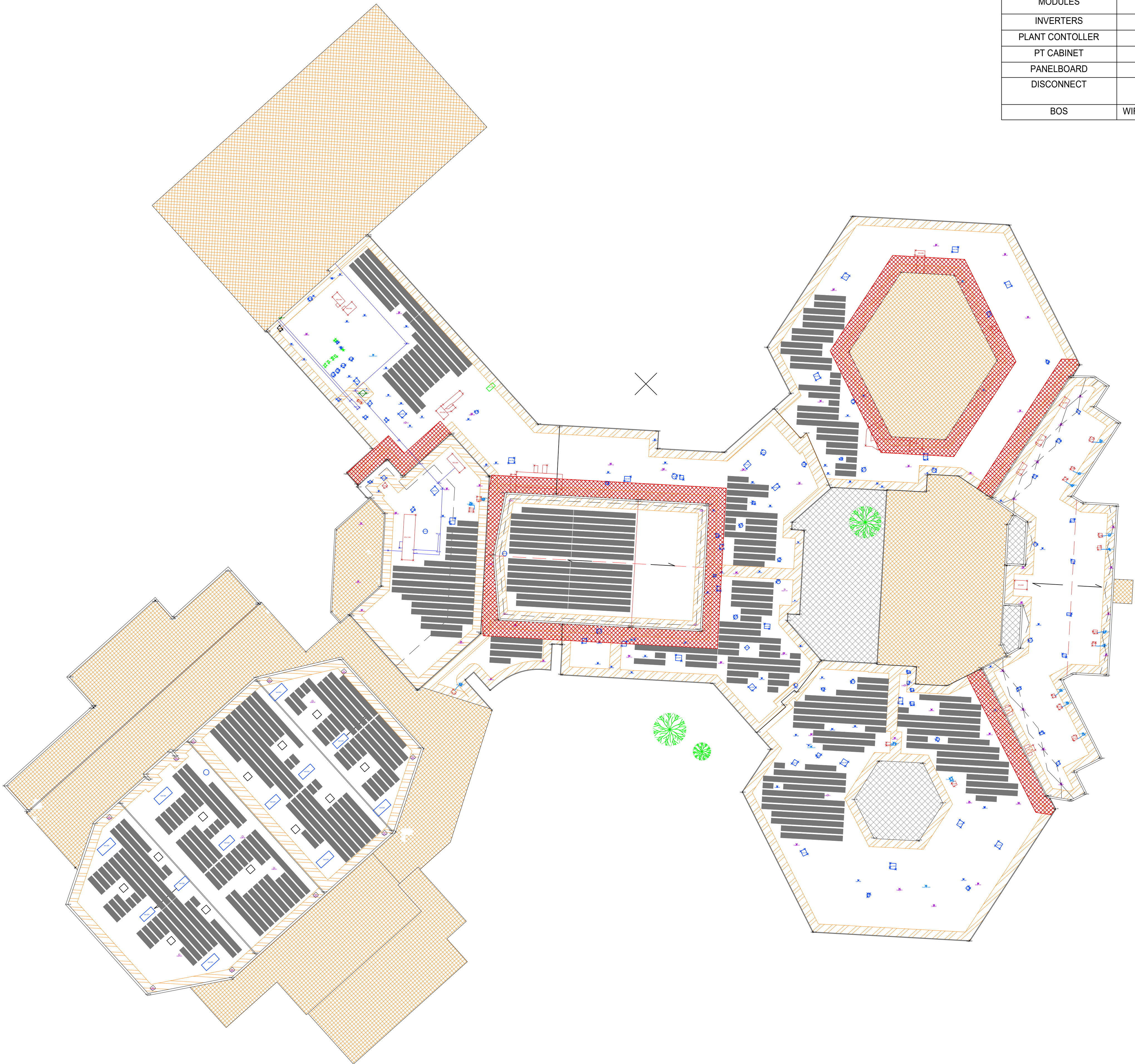
DESCRIPTION	DATE	REV
PRELIMINARY DESIGN	10/26/2023	0

SHEET NAME

**BASE PROJECT
SINGLE LINE
DIAGRAM**

SHEET NUMBER

E-601



EQUIPMENT LIST		
ITEM	MAKE/MODEL/SPEC	QUANTITY
MODULES	ZNSHINE ZXM7-SHDB144-550	1224
INVERTERS	CPS SCA60KTL	8
PLANT CONTOLLER	COMP-AP	1
PT CABINET	AS NEEDED BY COMP-AP SPECS	1
PANELBOARD	(1) 800A 480/277V MLO 3P, 4W W/ (8) 100A CBs	1
DISCONNECT	480/277V 3Ø 4W, 800 AF, 800AT NEMA 3R .22kA	1
BOS	WIRE, CONDUIT, TERMINATIONS, GROUNDING MATERIALS	--

SITE DETAILS	
AC RATING (kW)	480kW
DC RATING (kW)	673.2kW
STRING QUANTITY	72
POWER FACTOR	1.00
INTERCONNECT VOLTAGE	480V
UTILITY	DTE
SERVICE NUMBER	
ACCOUNT NUMBER	
METER NUMBER	
CODE EDITION	NEC 2023
ESTIMATED ANNUAL PRODUCTION	

DEVELOPED BY:



WITH



RIGHTS RESERVED

PROJECT
SALINE MIDDLE SCHOOL

CUSTOMER
SALINE SCHOOLS

LOCATION
**7190 N MAPLE RD,
SALINE, MI 48176**

SEAL AND SIGNATURE:

EOR:

DRAWN BY:
COLE MCKENZIE

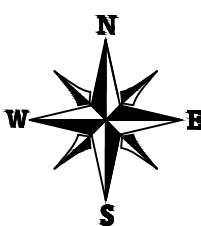
DATE:
2024-03-15

SHEET SIZE:
ARCH Expand D (36.00 X 24.00 Inches)

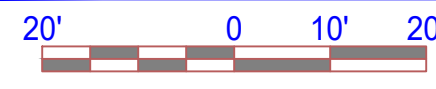
REVISIONS		
DESCRIPTION	DATE	REV
PRELIMINARY DESIGN	10/26/2023	0

SHEET NAME
ALT 1 SITE PLAN

SHEET NUMBER
E-102

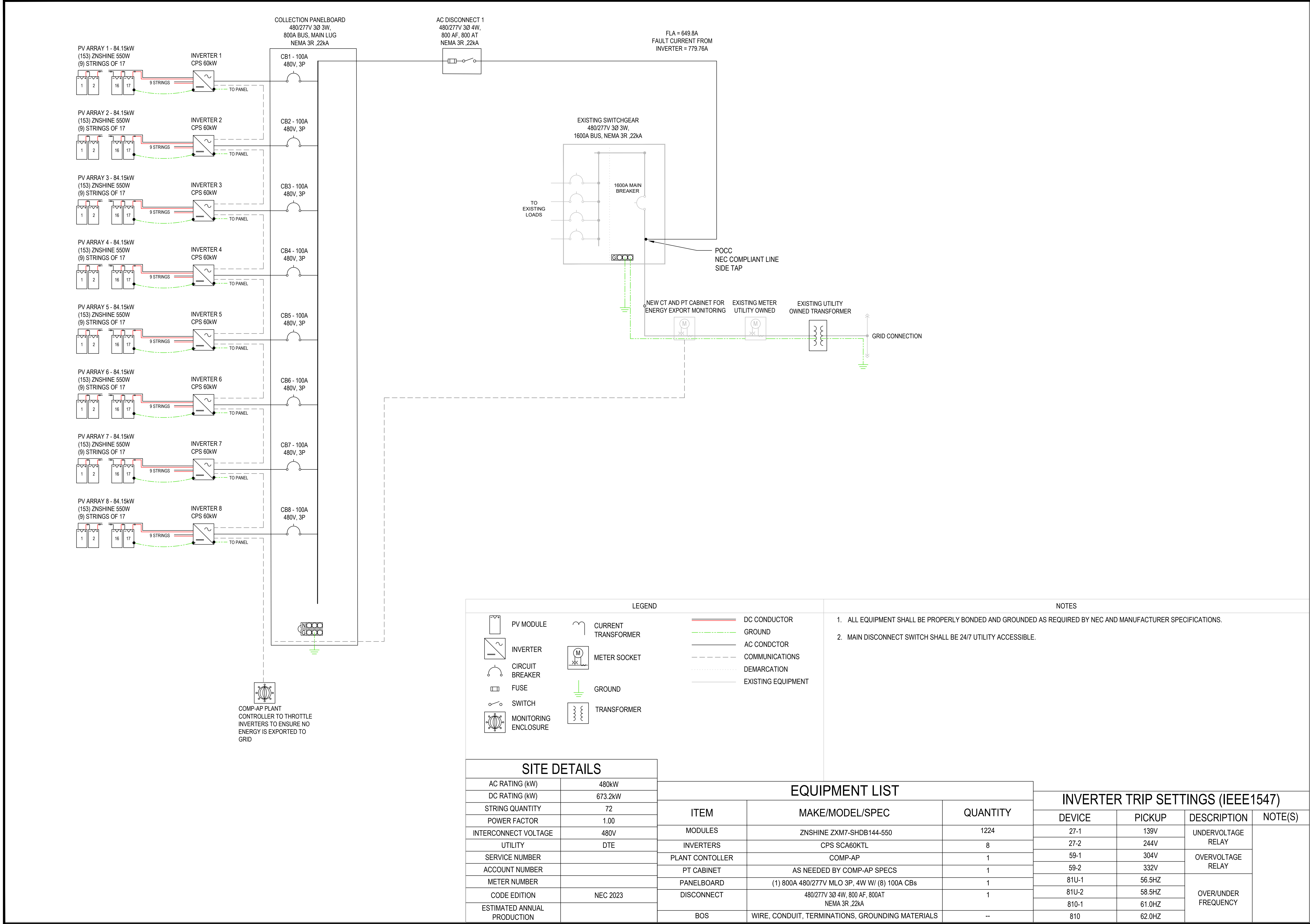


SCOPE OF WORK



SCALE: 1"=20'-0"
(OR) 1"=40'-0"

#



DEVELOPED BY:



WITH



RIGHTS RESERVED

PROJECT

SALINE MIDDLE SCHOOL

CUSTOMER

SALINE SCHOOLS

LOCATION

**7190 N MAPLE RD,
SALINE, MI 48176**

SEAL AND SIGNATURE:

EOR:

DRAWN BY:

COLE MCEKNZIE

DATE:

2024-03-15

SHEET SIZE:

ARCH Expand D (36.00 X 24.00 Inches)

REVISIONS

DESCRIPTION	DATE	REV
PRELIMINARY DESIGN	10/26/2023	0

SHEET NAME

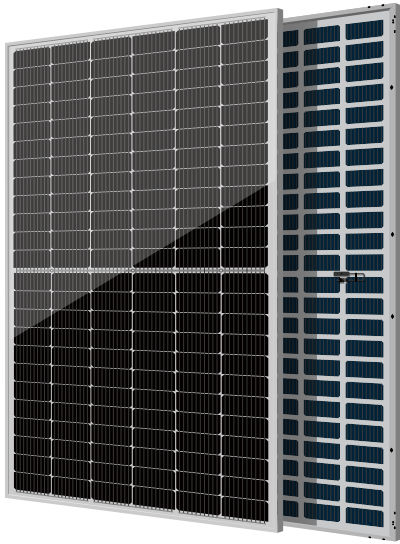
**ALT 1 SINGLE
LINE DIAGRAM**

SHEET NUMBER

E-602

ZXM7-SHDB144 Series

10BB HALF-CELL Bifacial Monocrystalline PERC PV Module



530-560W

POWER RANGE

21.68%

MAXIMUM EFFICIENCY

0.55%

YEARLY DEGRADATION



12 YEARS PRODUCT WARRANTY



25 YEARS OUTPUT GUARANTEE



**CALIFORNIA
ENERGY COMMISSION**

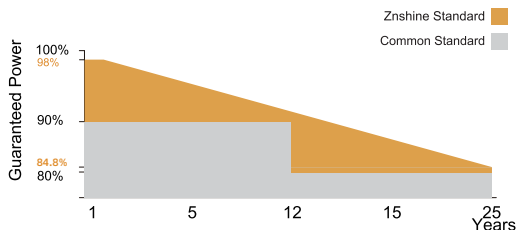
IEC 61215/IEC 61730/IEC 61701/IEC 62716/UL6 1730

ISO 14001: Environmental Management System

ISO 9001: Quality Management System

ISO45001: Occupational Health and Safety Management System

*As there are different certification requirements in different markets, please contact your local znshine sales representative for the specific certificates applicable to the products in the region in which the products are to be used.



*Please check the valid version of Limited Product Warranty which is officially released by ZNSHINE PV-TECH Co., Ltd.

Key Features



Excellent Cells Efficiency

MBB technology reduce the distance between busbars and finger grid line which is benefit to power increase.



Better Weak Illumination Response

More power output in weak light condition, such as haze, cloudy, and early morning.



Anti PID

Ensured PID resistance through the quality control of cell manufacturing process and raw materials.



Adapt To Harsh Outdoor Environment

Resistant to harsh environments such as salt, ammonia, sand, high temperature and high humidity environment.



TIER 1

Global, Tier 1 bankable brand, with independently certified advanced automated manufacturing.



Excellent Quality Management System

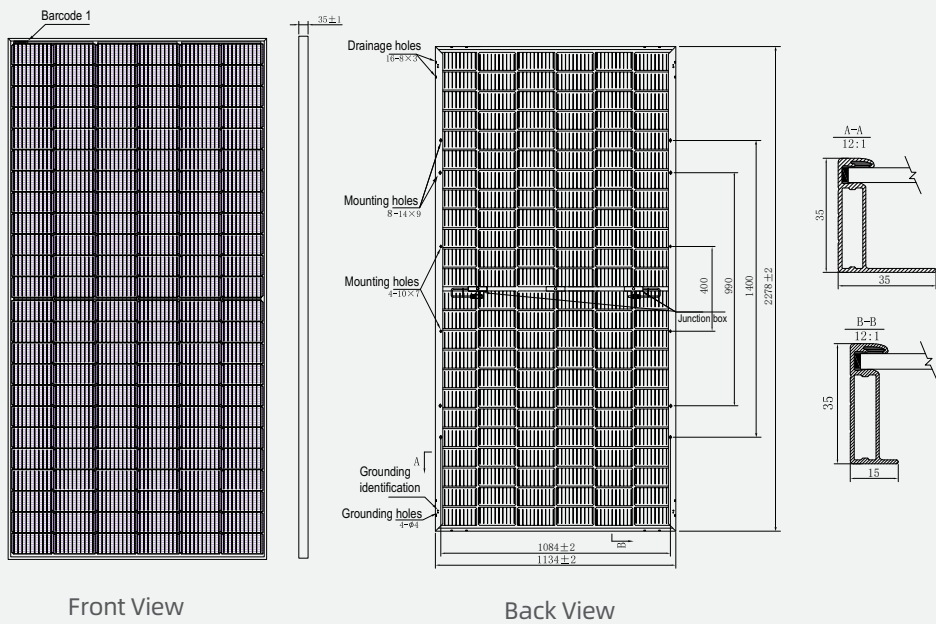
Warranted reliability and stringent quality assurances well beyond certified requirements.



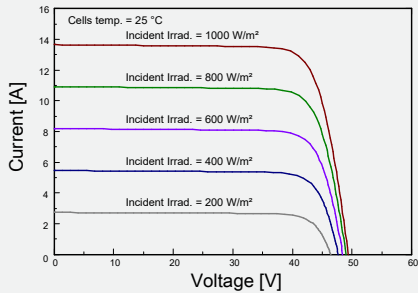
Bifacial Technology

Up to 25% additional power gain from back side depending on albedo.

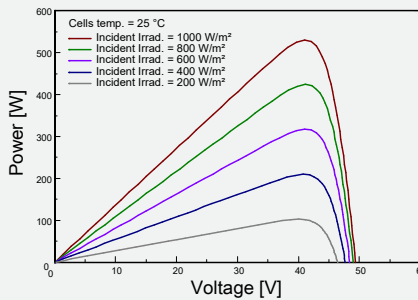
DIMENSIONS OF PV MODULE(mm)



I-V CURVES OF PV MODULE(530W)



P-V CURVES OF PV MODULE(530W)



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS | STC*

Nominal Power Watt Pmax(W)*	530	535	540	545	550	555	560
Maximum Power Voltage Vmp(V)	41.10	41.30	41.50	41.70	41.90	42.10	42.30
Maximum Power Current Imp(A)	12.91	12.96	13.02	13.07	13.13	13.19	13.24
Open Circuit Voltage Voc(V)	49.40	49.60	49.80	50.00	50.20	50.40	50.60
Short Circuit Current Isc(A)	13.65	13.71	13.77	13.83	13.89	13.95	14.01
Module Efficiency (%)	20.52	20.71	20.90	21.10	21.29	21.48	21.68

*The data above is for reference only and the actual data is in accordance with the practical testing
*STC (Standard Test Condition): Irradiance 1000W/m², Module Temperature 25±2°C, AM 1.5
*Measuring uncertainty: ±3%, all the electrical characteristics such as Power, Im, Vm and FF are within ±3% tolerance.

MECHANICAL DATA

Solar cells	Mono PERC
Cells orientation	144 (6×24)
Module dimension	2278×1134×35mm (With Frame)
Weight	28±1.0 kg
Glass	3.2mm, High Transmission, AR Coated Tempered Glass
Junction box	IP 68, 3 diodes
Cables	4 mm² ,1200 mm (With Connectors)
Connectors*	MC4 (PV-KST4/6II-UR,PV-KBT4/6II-UR)

*Please refer to regional datasheet for specified connector

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS | NMOT*

Maximum Power Pmax(Wp)	396.40	399.90	403.60	406.80	410.80	414.60	418.10
Maximum Power Voltage Vmp(V)	38.20	38.40	38.50	38.80	38.90	39.10	39.30
Maximum Power Current Imp(A)	10.38	10.42	10.47	10.49	10.56	10.61	10.64
Open Circuit Voltage Voc(V)	46.20	46.30	46.50	46.70	46.90	47.10	47.20
Short Circuit Current Isc(A)	11.02	11.07	11.12	11.17	11.22	11.27	11.31

*NMOT: Irradiance 800W/m², Ambient Temperature 20°C, AM 1.5, Wind Speed 1m/s

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS WITH 25% REAR SIDE POWER GAIN*

Front power Pmax/W	530	535	540	545	550	555	560
Total power Pmax/W	663	669	675	681	688	694	700
Vmp/V(Total)	41.20	41.40	41.60	41.80	42.00	42.20	42.20
Imp/A(Total)	16.08	16.15	16.23	16.30	16.37	16.44	16.51
Voc/V(Total)	49.50	49.70	49.90	50.10	50.30	50.50	50.70
Isc/A(Total)	17.02	17.10	17.17	17.25	17.32	17.39	17.47

*Bifacial Gain: The additional gain from the back side compared to the power of the front side at the standard test condition.
It depends on mounting (structure, height, tilt angle etc.) and albedo of the ground.

TEMPERATURE RATINGS

NMOT	44°C ±2°C
Temperature coefficient of Pmax	-0.35%/°C
Temperature coefficient of Voc	-0.29%/°C
Temperature coefficient of Isc	0.05%/°C
Refer. Bifacial Factor	70±10%

WORKING CONDITIONS

Maximum system voltage	1500 V DC
Operating temperature	-40°C~+85°C
Maximum series fuse	30 A
Front Side Maximum Static Loading	Up to 5400Pa
Rear Side Maximum Static Loading	Up to 2400Pa

*Remark: Do not connect Fuse in Combiner Box with two or more strings in parallel connection

PACKAGING CONFIGURATION *

Piece/Box	31
Piece/Container(40'HQ)	620

*Customized packaging is available upon request.
*Remark: Electrical data in this catalog do not refer to a single module and they are not part of the offer.
They only serve for comparison among different module types.
*Caution: Please be kindly advised that PV modules should be handled and installed by qualified people who have professional skills and please carefully read the safety and installation instructions before using our PV modules.

50/60 kW, 1000 Vdc String Inverters for North America

The 50 & 60 kW (55 & 66 kVA) medium-power CPS three-phase string inverters are designed for ground mount, large rooftop and carport applications. The units are high performance, advanced and reliable inverters designed specifically for the North American environment and grid. High efficiency at 98.8% peak and 98.5% CEC, wide operating voltages, broad temperature ranges and a NEMA Type 4X enclosure enable this inverter platform to operate at high performance across many applications.

The CPS 50/60KTL products ship with either the Standard Wire-box or the Rapid Shutdown Wire-box, each fully integrated and separable with touch-safe fusing, monitoring, and AC and DC disconnect switches. The integrated PLC transmitter in the Rapid Shutdown Wire-box enables PVRSS certified module-level rapid shutdown when used with APS RSD-S-PLC/RSD-D products. The CPS FlexOM Gateway enables monitoring, controls and remote product upgrades.

Key Features

- NEC 2017/2020 PVRSS certified for rapid shutdown
- 55 & 66 kVA rating allows max rated active power @ ± 0.91 PF
- Selectable max AC apparent power of 50/55 kVA and 60/66 kVA
- NEC compliant and UL listed arc-fault circuit protection
- 15-90° mounting orientation for low profile roof installs
- Optional FlexOM Gateway enables remote firmware upgrades
- Integrated AC and DC disconnect switches
- 3 MPPTs with 5 inputs each for maximum flexibility
- NEMA Type 4X outdoor rated enclosure
- UL 1741-SA certified to CA Rule 21, including SA8 - SA18
- UL 1741-SB and IEEE 1547-2018 certified
- Separable wire-box design for fast service
- Standard 10-year warranty with extensions up to 20 years



CPS SCA50KTL-DO/US-480
CPS SCA60KTL-DO/US-480



50/60KTL Standard Wire-box



50/60KTL Rapid Shutdown Wire-box

Model Name	CPS SCA50KTL-DO/US-480	CPS SCA60KTL-DO/US-480
DC Input		
Max. PV power	90 kW (33 kW per MPPT)	
Max. DC input voltage	1000 Vdc	
Operating DC input voltage range	200-950 Vdc	
Start-up DC input voltage / power	330 V / 80 W	
Number of MPP trackers	3	
MPPT voltage range @ PF>0.99	480-850 Vdc	540-850 Vdc
Max. PV short-circuit current (Isc x 1.25)	204 A (68 A per MPPT)	
Number of DC inputs	15 inputs, 5 per MPPT	
DC disconnection type	Load-rated DC switch	
DC surge protection	Type II MOV	
AC Output		
Rated AC output power @ PF>0.99 to ±0.91 ¹	50 kW	60 kW
Max. AC apparent power (selectable)	50 / 55 kVA	60 / 66 kVA
Rated output voltage	480 Vac	
Output voltage range ²	422 - 528 Vac	
Grid connection type	3Φ / PE / N (Neutral optional)	
Max. AC output current @ 480 Vac	60.2 / 66.2 A	72.2 / 79.4 A
Rated output frequency	60 Hz	
Output frequency range ²	57 - 63 Hz	
Power factor	>0.99 (±0.8 adjustable)	
Current THD @ rated load	<3%	
Max. fault current contribution (1 cycle RMS)	64.1 A (1.06/0.88 PU)	
Max. OCPD rating	110 A	125 A
AC disconnection type	Load-break rated AC switch	
AC surge protection	Type II MOV	
System and Performance		
Topology	Transformerless	
Max. efficiency	98.8%	
CEC efficiency	98.5%	
Stand-by / night consumption	<1 W	
Environment		
Enclosure protection degree	NEMA Type 4X	
Cooling method	Variable speed cooling fans	
Operating temperature range ³	-22°F to +140°F / -30°C to +60°C	
Non-operating temperature range ⁴	No low temp minimum to +158°F / +70°C maximum	
Operating humidity	0 to 100%	
Operating altitude	13123 ft / 4000 m (derating from 9843 ft / 3000 m)	
Audible noise	<60 dBA @ 1 m and 25°C	
Display and Communication		
User interface and display	LCD+LED	
Inverter monitoring	SunSpec, Modbus RS485	
Site-level monitoring	CPS FlexOM Gateway (1 per 32 inverters)	
Modbus data mapping	CPS	
Remote diagnostics / firmware upgrade functions	Standard / (with FlexOM Gateway)	
Mechanical		
Dimensions (H x W x D)	39.4 x 23.6 x 10.24 in (1000 x 600 x 260 mm)	
Weight	Inverter: 123.5 lbs (56 kg); Wire-box: 33 lbs (15 kg)	
Mounting / installation angle ⁵	15 to 90 degrees from horizontal (vertical or angled)	
AC termination	M8 stud type terminal block (wire range: #6 - 3/0 AWG CU/AL; lugs not supplied)	
DC termination ⁶	Screw clamp, neg. busbar (RSD version ⁶) wire range: #14 - #6 AWG CU	
Fused string inputs (5 per MPPT) ⁷	RSD ⁶ and Standard Wire-box: 20 A fuses provided (fuse values up to 30 A acceptable)	
Safety		
Certifications and standards	UL 1741-SA/SB Ed. 3, UL 1699B, UL 1998, CSA-C22.2 NO.107.1-01, IEEE 1547-2018, FCC PART15	
Selectable grid standard	IEEE 1547a-2014, IEEE1547-2018 ⁸ , CA Rule 21, ISO-NE, HECO	
Smart-grid features	Volt-RideThru, Freq-RideThru, Ramp-Rate, Specified-PF, Volt-VAR, Freq-Watt, Volt-Watt	
Warranty		
Standard	10 years	
Extended terms	15 and 20 years	

1) Active power derating begins at PF = ± 0.91 to ± 0.80 when max AC apparent power is set to 55 or 66 kVA.

2) The "output voltage range" and "output frequency range" may differ according to the specific grid standard.

3) Active power derating begins at 40°C when PF = ± 0.9 and MPPT \geq Vmin; at 45°C when PF = 1 and MPPT \geq Vmin; and at 50°C when PF = 1 and MPPT \geq 700 Vdc.

4) See user manual for further requirements regarding non-operating conditions.

5) Shade cover accessory required for installation angles of 75 degrees or less.

6) RSD wire-box only includes fuses and fuse holders on the positive polarity, compliant with NEC 2017/2020.

7) Fuse values above 20 A have additional spacing requirements or require the use of the Y-Comb Terminal Block. See user manual for more details.

8) Firmware version 17.0 or later required.

Solar-Log Base

Our Most Powerful PV Energy Management System Ever



Your added Value and Benefits

The new revolutionary Solar-Log™ generation combines smart functionality with greater flexibility for more efficient control, management and monitoring* of PV plants. For you, this means:

- **Security**
Easily and effectively implement regulations for feed-in management.
- **Valuable time savings**
Easily DIN rail mounted for simple installation.
- **Optimal price**
You only have to purchase the functions you need for your plant requirements.

Models	Plant size	Article Number
Solar-Log Base 15	15 kWp	256325
Solar-Log Base 100	100 kWp	256326
Solar-Log Base 2000	2000 kWp	256327

*PV Monitoring works with Solar-Log WEB Enerest™ 4 Monitoring Plattform

Function

The Innovative Bus Analysis Function Replaces the Oscilloscope

Measure and evaluate the signal quality of the inverter communication (RS485).

Modular Design – Tailored to your Needs

Depending on the requirements, the functions for each PV plant can be individually selected. Interface elements and various software licenses can be purchased to add functions as needed.

Installation License – Easily Determine which Licenses are Required

With Solar-Log Base devices, the required licenses are activated free-of-charge during the installation for 30 days. During this time, you can purchase the licenses from the License Portal and register remotely from the comforts of your office.

Solar-Log™ – EnBW Direct Marketing Solution

We offer the complete solution from our partner EnBW from the Solar-Log™ Website “Solutions & Service / Direct Marketing.” Install Solar-Log Base and register for direct marketing within 5 minutes.

Solar-Log Base Direct Marketing – VPN Function

Previously, an external router was required to transmit data to the direct marketer. It is possible to make secure VPN data transfers without any additional hardware. This integration not only saves money from the hardware, but also the installation.

Smart Energy - More Self-sufficiency than Ever Before

Recording and presentation of self-consumption control and visualization of individual appliances for the optimization of self-consumption.

Feed-in Management – Guarantees Compliance with the Legal Requirements

Reduction of feed-in power with a dynamic allowance for self-consumption.

Display Options

Solar-Log WEB Enerest™ 4 - High Performance Error Analysis

The new online portal features an attractive new design and numerous features. The new features include, a function for the self-learning detection of plant errors, optimized processes and quick diagnostics.

App for the Solar-Log WEB Enerest™* Portal – Intuitive and Free of Charge

This app offers users comfort and security with its structured operating concept, intuitive controls, modern features and interactive graphics. The app is available for free from the Apple App store and Google Play Store.

*Only in combination with Solar-Log WEB Enerest™ 3

Solar-Log™ Pinboard & Slideshow

With the Solar-Log™ pinboard, Solar-Log WEB Enerest™ 4 dynamically displays all important information about the plant such as the yield and performance. For this purpose the pinboard can be individually configured with various widgets. All existing pinboards can be displayed with the slideshow.

Large external display (RS485) – Present your PV Plant Data

A large external display used in combination with the Solar-Log™ can visually present live data from a PV plant. You can also add personalized advertisements. Large external displays can be connected via the RS485 interface.

Connections

Inverters

The new generation Solar-Log™ Base is compatible with inverters from all the major manufacturers.

1 x S₀, 2 x RS485 or 1 x RS422

To connect components.

USB Connection

A USB stick can be connected for safe and quick manual installations of new firmware updates, configurations, and backups.

Ethernet

The Solar-Log Base can be connected directly to compatible inverters via Ethernet.

Licenses

Expandable Licenses *	Solar-Log Base 15	Solar-Log Base 100	Solar-Log Base 2000
Solar-Log Base Expandable License	from 15 kWp to 30 kWp	from 100 kWp to 250 kWp	-
Article number	256328	256329	-

* With additional costs

Basic Functions

Maximum plant size	15 kWp	100 kWp	2 MWp
Inverter connection options	Ethernet, 2x RS485 or 1x RS422		
Battery storage: visualization, charging time shifts	●	●	●
Smart Energy	●	●	●
Powermanagement	●	●	●
Direct Marketing	●	●	●
Bus Analysis Function	●	●	●
Maximum cable length*	max. 1000 m		

Licenses

Expandable license for max. plant size	up to 30 kWp	up to 250 kWp	-
Solar-Log™ direct marketing license	●	●	●

Interfaces

RS485/RS422	2 x RS485 or 1 x RS422
Ethernet network**	2 x 100 Mbit/s
USB	2 x USB 2.0
S ₀ in	1 x S ₀

Additional Function Interfaces

Digital control outputs	via an additional module
Digital control inputs	via an additional module
Interface for a ripple control receiver (PM+)	via an additional module

Visualization

Integrated web servers	●	●	●
Graphic visualization	local and portal		
TFT-Display	●	●	●
Display on the unit	●	●	●
Data transfer to external portals	API, ftps, ftp***		
HTTP data transfers to Solar-Log WEB Enerest™ for low data volumes	●	●	●
Compatible with large external display (RS485 and Modbus TCP)	●	●	●

*Depending on the electrical constraints

**No switch function

***With additional costs

Installation

Installation wizard	●	●	●
Network detection / DHCP	●	●	●
Name resolution solar-log	●	●	●

Feed-in Management

Reduction to X percent (with and without the calculation of self-consumption)	●	●	●
Remote controlled active and reactive power reductions (with the calculation of self- consumption)		● optional PM package	

Plant Monitoring

Inverter Failure, Status, Error and Performance Deviation notifications in the portal	●	●	●
Yield forecast	●	●	●
MPP Tracker Comparison	●	●	●
Sensor system connection (irradiation / temp. / wind)	●	●	●
Self-produced energy consumption; Digital electricity meter	●	●	●
Self-produced energy consumption: Managing external appliances	●	●	●

General Data

Device voltage/ Device output	12 - 24 Volt (+-10 %) / typ. 2,4W
Ambient temperature	-20°C to +50°C (without condensation)
Ambient temperature Storage/ transport	-20°C to +60°C
Dimensions (WxHxD)	53.6mm (3TE) x 90mm x 60mm
Mounting	Top hat rails TH 35 / 7,5 or TH 35 / 15 by IEC/EN 60715
Protection level according to EN 60529	IP 20
Weight	110g
Multi-lingual (DE, EN, ES, FR, IT, CN)	●
Storage	4 GB internal
Warranty	2 years
Recording length: Day, month and year values	> 10 years

No power supply included

"General Decision Number: MI20240100 01/19/2024

Superseded General Decision Number: MI20230100

State: Michigan

Construction Type: Building

County: Washtenaw County in Michigan.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (does not include single family homes or apartments up to and including 4 stories).

Note: Contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act are generally required to pay at least the applicable minimum wage rate required under Executive Order 14026 or Executive Order 13658. Please note that these Executive Orders apply to covered contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but do not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(1).

If the contract is entered into on or after January 30, 2022, or the contract is renewed or extended (e.g., an option is exercised) on or after January 30, 2022:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">. Executive Order 14026 generally applies to the contract.. The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$17.20 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in 2024.
If the contract was awarded on or between January 1, 2015 and January 29, 2022, and the contract is not renewed or extended on or after January 30, 2022:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">. Executive Order 13658 generally applies to the contract.. The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$12.90 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on that contract in 2024.

The applicable Executive Order minimum wage rate will be

adjusted annually. If this contract is covered by one of the Executive Orders and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must still submit a conformance request.

Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the Executive Orders is available at <http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts>.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/05/2024
1	01/19/2024

ASBE0025-003 06/01/2021

Townships of Ann Arbor, Augusta, Lodi, Northfield, Pittsfield, Salem, Saline, Scio, Superior, Webster, Ypsilanti & York

	Rates	Fringes
ASBESTOS WORKER/HEAT & FROST INSULATOR.....	\$ 35.41	32.91

ASBE0047-001 07/01/2023

Townships of Bridgewater, Dexter, Freedom, Lims, Lyndon, Manchester, Sharon & Sylvan

	Rates	Fringes
ASBESTOS WORKER/HEAT & FROST INSULATOR.....	\$ 36.62	19.78

BOIL0169-001 06/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
BOILERMAKER.....	\$ 39.95	35.38

BRMI0009-010 08/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER.....	\$ 39.24	27.68
TILE FINISHER.....	\$ 28.58	21.34
TILE SETTER.....	\$ 38.99	23.31

CARP0687-001 06/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER, Includes Drywall Hanging, Form Work, and Metal Stud Installation.....	\$ 40.98	20.22

* CARP1045-001 06/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER (Floor Layer - Carpet, Resilient, & Vinyl Flooring).....	\$ 34.00	27.53

* CARP1102-002 06/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
MILLWRIGHT.....	\$ 35.47	39.24

ELEC0252-010 06/01/2021

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 47.46	27%+12.25

ENGI0324-017 06/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Power Equipment		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 47.49	25.35
GROUP 2.....	\$ 46.29	25.35
GROUP 3.....	\$ 44.79	25.35
GROUP 4.....	\$ 44.49	25.35
GROUP 5.....	\$ 43.67	25.35
GROUP 6.....	\$ 42.81	25.35
GROUP 7.....	\$ 41.84	25.35
GROUP 8.....	\$ 40.13	25.35
GROUP 9.....	\$ 31.79	25.35

FOOTNOTES:

Tower cranes: to be paid the crane operator rate determined by the combined length of the mast and the boom. If the worker must climb 50 ft. or more to the work station, \$.25 per hour additional.

Derrick and cranes where the operator must climb 50 ft. or more to the work station, \$.25 per hour additional to the applicable crane operator rate.

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Crane with boom and jib or leads 400' or longer

GROUP 2: Crane with boom and jib or leads 300' or longer

GROUP 3: Crane with boom and jib or leads 220' or longer

GROUP 4: Crane with boom and jib or leads 140' or longer

GROUP 5: Crane with boom and jib or leads 120' or longer

GROUP 6: Regular crane operator, and concrete pump with boom operator

GROUP 7: Backhoe/Excavator/Trackhoe, bobcat/skid Loader, broom/sweeper, bulldozer, grader/blade, highlift, hoist, loader, roller, scraper, tractor & trencher

GROUP 8: Forklift & extend-a-boom forklift

GROUP 9: Oiler

IRON0025-019 06/01/2022

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER		
REINFORCING.....	\$ 31.43	34.77
STRUCTURAL.....	\$ 34.85	40.42

LAB00334-005 06/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER: Landscape & Irrigation		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 25.97	8.60
GROUP 2.....	\$ 23.75	8.60

CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Landscape specialist, including air, gas and diesel equipment operator, lawn sprinkler installer, skidsteer (or equivalent)

GROUP 2: Landscape laborer: small power tool operator,
material mover, truck driver and lawn sprinkler installer
tender

LAB00499-005 08/01/2022

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
Common or General; Grade		
Checker; Sandblaster.....	\$ 30.66	14.70
Mason Tender - Brick;		
Mason Tender -		
Cement/Concrete.....	\$ 31.21	14.70
Pipelayer.....	\$ 31.02	14.70

PAIN0022-003 06/01/2022

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER: Brush and Roller.....	\$ 32.85	20.41
PAINTER: Drywall		
Finishing/Taping.....	\$ 32.85	20.41
PAINTER: Spray.....	\$ 26.86	17.66

PAIN0357-002 06/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
GLAZIER.....	\$ 38.66	20.98

PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Decoration Day, Fourth of
July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day;
provided that the employee has worked the last full regular
scheduled work day prior to the holiday, and the first full
regular scheduled work day following the holiday, provided
the employee is physically able to work.

PLAS0514-006 06/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 32.23	22.11

PLUM0190-004 06/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

PIPEFITTER (Including HVAC Pipe Installation; Excluding HVAC System Installation).....	\$ 46.88	23.70
PLUMBER, Excludes HVAC Pipe and Unit Installation.....	\$ 44.31	23.70

ROOF0070-001 05/08/2023

	Rates	Fringes
ROOFER.....	\$ 39.67	18.85

SFMI0704-001 08/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
SPRINKLER FITTER (Fire Sprinklers).....	\$ 49.16	32.86

SHEE0080-001 06/01/2022

	Rates	Fringes
SHEET METAL WORKER, Includes HVAC Duct and Unit Installation.....	\$ 47.64	26.15

TEAM0247-001 06/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER GROUP 1 Flatbed; Pickup; Dump & Tandem.....	\$ 29.82	0.70+a+b
GROUP 2 Semi.....	\$ 29.97	0.70+a+b
GROUP 3 Lowboy.....	\$ 30.07	0.70+a+b

PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day. If any of the above holidays fall on a Sunday, the following Monday shall be considered the holiday and, if work is performed, the rate shall be double time.

FOOTNOTE:

a. \$456.70 per week, plus \$67.10 per day.

* SUMI2011-025 02/01/2011

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER, ORNAMENTAL.....	\$ 18.48	7.93
TRUCK DRIVER: Tractor Haul		
Truck.....	\$ 13.57 **	1.18

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

=====

** Workers in this classification may be entitled to a higher minimum wage under Executive Order 14026 (\$17.20) or 13658 (\$12.90). Please see the Note at the top of the wage determination for more information. Please also note that the minimum wage requirements of Executive Order 14026 are not currently being enforced as to any contract or subcontract to which the states of Texas, Louisiana, or Mississippi, including their agencies, are a party.

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at <https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts>.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (iii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of ""identifiers"" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than ""SU"" or ""UAVG"" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the ""SU"" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a

new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour National Office because National Office has responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION"